ربیع الثانی

۲۶

۳۹

1038 Fort St. George 21st. December 1765

The Commissary General acquaints the Board that He had by the Nabob's Order paid into the Treasury two Lacks of Rupees on Account of August Rist of the present Year's Assignment.

Ordered that the Nabob be credited for the same.

Rob.t Palk
Nath.l Lawrence
Geo.e Boucher

Rich.d Benfield
Tom.s Hadley
Charles Turner
John Call
Geo.e Stratton

1039 Fort St. George 28th. December 1765

Came in the following Letters from Mess.rs Flayer & Hay at Trichinopoly

To the Honble Robert Palk Esq.r
President & Governor and the Gentlemen
of the Council at Fort St. George.

Honble Sir & Sirs

I have the Honor to send You herewith a general Return of Stores received & issued in the Month of November with the Account Remains on the first Day of December

Mr. James Hay arrived here the 21st. in the Afternoon to whom I have delivered over my Employs of Storemaster and Storekeeper to this Garrison, agreable to your Honor &c.a Orders and purpose setting off for Madura this Evening. I have the Honor to be with great Respect

Honble Sir & Sirs

Your faithful & most obed.t humble Servt.
Charles Flayer

Trichinopoly
23d. Decmber 1765

To the Honble Robert Palk Esq.r
President & Governor &c.a Council of
Fort St. George.

Honble Sir & Sirs

I have the Honor to acquaint you of my Arrival here on the 21st. and of Mr. Flayer having delivered over to me all the necessary Books & Papers relative to the Storemaster & Storekeepers Employs as likewise all the different Kind of Stores belonging to this Garrison upon the Examining of which I found to be Right & to agree with the Accounts that he has delivered over to me.

I have therefore only at present to assure you Honrs. of my strictest Care and Attention to this Employ

1859 F

Fort St. George 29th December 1758

Came in the following Gentlemen

Lieut. Col. Lindsay, Major of Brigade

Ensign Strachey

To the Honble Robert Palk Esqr President & Governor and the Gentlemen of the Council at Fort St George

Honble Sirs

Return of Stores received on the Ship Duke of Grafton with the Account thereof

Mr James Stevens Commander

Have the Honor to inform you that we arrived here the 21st inst. in the Afternoon

Enclosed I have the Honor to transmit you a Copy of the Bill of Lading

Signed for the Cargo shipped on board this Ship by Messrs Harrison & Co. Madras the 15th inst. agreeable to the Invoice & Bill of Lading delivered to this Garrison, and received to the Contents

Signed Chas Stringer

Fort St George

Madras 29th December 1758

To the Honble Robert Palk Esqr President & Governor &c. Council at Fort St George

Honble Sirs

Have the Honor to acquaint you that having delivered over to Mr Stringer Agent for Victualling the Cargo of Provisions on board the Ship Duke of Grafton agreeable to the Bill of Lading signed for the same, we have now the Honor to transmit you the Receipt for the Cargo

Signed Stores delivered

Signed Stores received

Signed Stores remaining on board

I am with the most perfect Respect Honble Sirs your most obedient humble Servant

Chas Stringer

Fort St George

Madras 29th December 1758

Have the Honor to inform you that I have received over from Mr Stringer Agent for Victualling the Cargo of Provisions on board the Ship Duke of Grafton agreeable to the Bill of Lading signed for the same

Now am the 21st inst. with the most perfect Respect to inform you that the Ship is ready to receive the Cargo of Stores on board

Signed Stores delivered

Signed Stores received

Signed Stores remaining on board

I am with the most perfect Respect Honble Sirs your most obedient humble Servant

Thomas Hart

28-10-41 P

8-12-41 P 4460/77 8560/77

~~7057/78~~ 4037/78

~~1276 RM/38~~ 1E403/38

~~R335 PW 28~~ 6 1-2-27

~~945/81~~

~~243/RM/84~~

The entries made in pencil on the margin in the Volume were made with the help of the papers in the bundle at the time of the weeding and destruction of records.

R/23-2-1942.

~~1399/29~~

1861 Fort St. George 31st December 1765

Deposition of the Principal Inhabitants of Cokelmoodeen, & Manrome
and Pymore, taken upon Oath before Charles Turner Esqr in
Fort St. George the 21st Day of December 1765 -

Sundarraz, Moodelay, Inhabitants of
Cokelmoodeen Moodelay, Inhabitants of
to a Rock on the Side of the River marked ⊙ on the
annexed Plan - That the Dutch never had a grant from
the Sircar of the Pulicat Country, or Manrome
of the different Neighbouring Villages
that, in the Time of the Dutch upon
Pulicat & Point Calimere, the Dutch upon
their Application to the Nabob for a Grant
Sundarraz Moodelay, Inhabitants of Manrome
Pulicat, But that without
Country of Cokelmoore have
Deponents, & by the
Pymore, Sukkanam Moodelay, Inhabitants of Pymore
Fort St. George the 21st Day of December 1765 -

Deposition of the Principal Inhabitants of Cokelmoodeen, & Manrome
and Pymore, taken upon Oath before Charles Turner Esqr in
Fort St. George the 21st Day of December 1765 -

Sundarraz, Moodelay, Inhabitants of
Cokelmoodeen Moodelay, Inhabitants of
to a Rock on the Side of the River marked ⊙ on the
annexed Plan - That the Dutch never had a grant from
the Sircar of the Pulicat Country, or Manrome
of the different Neighbouring Villages
that, in the Time of the Dutch upon
Pulicat & Point Calimere, the Dutch upon
their Application to the Nabob for a Grant
Sundarraz Moodelay, Inhabitants of Manrome
Pulicat, But that without
Country of Cokelmoore have
Deponents, & by the
Pymore, Sukkanam Moodelay, Inhabitants of Pymore

Fort St. George 18th September 1765

Sent the following Orders to all the Out Garrisons

To the Commanding Officers at all the Out Garrisons

Orders to all the Out Garrisons, regarding supplying them with Cattle & preventing Coolies

The Nabob continually complaineing of the Disturbances caused to the Inhabitants by pressing Coolies, & taking Sheep & Cattle where They cannot be spared —

It is hereby ordered that what the Nabob recommends concerning Coolies be every where established as an Invariable Rule, and till a better Method can be found out, that with Regard to Cattle & Sheep, the same Method be followed in all the Out Garrisons as at Madras, from whence a proper Person goes into the Country & purchases from the Inhabitants, chiefly to the Northward, Cattle & Sheep to supply the Place, without the use of Sepoys or any other Force —

And the Commandants are not to suffer any Person to force any thing from the Inhabitants, but to apply for what they want to the Amildar or Nabobs Officer who will order at all times what the Country can afford —

The Paymaster & Storekeeper are to observe the same Rule — Dated in Fort St. George this 18th Day of September 1765

Signed by Order of the President & Council

A Stone Secry —

21st Dispatched the following Letter to Captain Clarke Commanding at Vellour —

To Captain Clarke Commanding at Vellour

Letter to Captain Clarke — advising of Detachments marching to Vellour —

Sir

I am ordered by the President & Council to acquaint You that Captain Baillie marched this Morning with a Detachment consisting of 1 Lieutenant, 2 Ensigns, 3 Serjeants, 3 Corporals, 2 Drummers & 157 Privates, for whom You are desired to prepare Quarters & as the Detachment

Fort St. George 21st Septem. 1765

Detachment will want Provisions on their March, & you will also request the Nabob to give Orders for their being supplied —

I am Sir

Your most humble Servant

A Stone Secry —

Fort St. George
21st September 1765 —

At a Consultation Present

Monday 23 Septem —

Robert Palk Esqr Governor President
Stringer Lawrence, Charles Bourchier
John Caillaud —, Richard Fairfield
Samuel Ardley —, Charles Turner
George Stratton —

Mr Call absent on Service

Read the following Letter from John Pybus Esqr Chief at Masulipatam —

His answer regarding Letter from the Nabob

To the Honble Robert Palk Esqr President & Governor &c Council for the Military Department at Fort St. George Honble Sir & Sirs —

I have been honored with your Commands of the 28th Ultimo & have acquainted Captain Hart with what you have been pleased to write concerning Ensign Gee —

I have perused the Translate you have favored me with of Hussain Ally's Letter relating to Sittaramraze & altho' the Circumstances he mentions concerning the Situation of his Affairs are I believe exaggerated, Yet his certain late Conduct in cutting off several of his principal Officers has greatly weakened his Party & Interest in the Princes Country, But his Motives for it, I have reason to think proceeded rather from a Suspicion of their Fidelity than any

Fidelity

Fort St. George 31st. December 1765

and by which the Pyenore, Pungery, Cudambady & Manume Villages are rendered of much less Value than formerly — That the Inhabitants of Pyenore have always endeavored to prevent these Encroachments, by putting down the Pekolas, destroying the Salt Pans, & by every other means in their Power, in which they have been constantly assisted by the Circar Peons — These Deponents further declare that the Inhabitants of all the neighboring Villages have always fished in the River without any manner of Distinction or Dispute —

Read the following Letter from General Lawrence & General Caillaud —

To the Honble Robert Palk Esqr.
President & Governor &c. Council
of Fort St. George

Gentlemen

In Consequence of a Minute at last Consultation desiring me & Brigadier General Caillaud to give in to the Board what further Number of Sepoys, We thought would be necessary for the Safety & Protection of this Country — We have now the Honor of laying before you our Opinions on that Subject.

However improbable the present Reports may appear of Hydurnaig's Designs & Intentions, however inconsistent & contrary to his Interest any attempt now to disturb the Peace of the Carnatic may seem, yet there is something ever to be apprehended from the Nature & Disposition of the People of this Country, who are so soon intoxicated with Power, & so easily flattered into a Belief of their Consequence and Greatness that they

are

Distress he was in for Money to satisfy their Demands — He is now raising a considerable Body of Troops, which are to be composed of Gentoos only, Inhabitants of that Country, to whom He grants Cowles to excuse them the Payment of any Rent for two Years in Consideration of their Services. But I find he still entertains some hopes of obtaining Nizam Ally's Phirmaund for the Chicacole Circar as appears by the inclosed Letter sent by him to Captain Hart, with a Paper said to be a Copy of one to him from the Subah. And Hussein Ally acquaints me that he has Intelligence from Court that Sittaramrauze's Friends are exerting their Credit and Interest to raise a Sum of Money for carrying this Point, which however he does not think they will accomplish. He has had much Conversation with Hussain Ally concerning the Chicacole Business, who presses earnestly for Orders from me to Captain Hart to proceed with him into that Country to assist him in reducing it to Obedience, as the present Conjuncture seems as your Honor &c.a are pleased to observe, favorable for such an Undertaking. But I have communicated to him Your Instructions to me on this Subject, which warrant my giving such Orders on Conditions only, That Sittaramrauze cannot be brought to Terms without proceeding to Extremities. I have therefore in Consequence, and as has been agreed on between Mr. Hussain Ally, furnished Captain Hart with the Orders I have now the Honor to inclose You, & shall forward to your Honor &c.a with the utmost Dispatch the Papers I may receive from Captain Hart Hussain Ally or Sittaramrauze, in Consequence for your final Determination whether to proceed to Extremities or

cannot answer for the Damage done the Investment &c.a by attaching him

or not. And here it becomes a Duty incumbent on me to observe, That should the former take Place, 'tis impossible for me to say how far the Company's Investment & Trade may be prejudiced by such a Measure, as it will depend entirely on the Spirit which Sittaramrauze may be actuated by, who will undoubtedly if he is bent on Opposition & determined on coming to an open Rupture with us regardless of the Consequences which may hereafter ensue, have it in his Power, for a time, to put a Stop to the Investment by laying the Country waste, and may of his pleases Plunder & burn Our Factory at Vizagapatam which will be quite at his Mercy being incapable of making any Resistance — Our other Factories of Chicacole & Bandamalanka would be perfectly secure from all Harm as they would be protected by our Army. Such I say might be the Consequences should he become desperate, but he must be driven to great Extremities I imagine before he would proceed such Lengths. His Character is that of being haughty, bold, vindictive, and enterprizing, & I am well convinced that be the Terms Hussain Ally may offer him ever so advantageous he would not accept them as not thinking them in the least binding unless guaranteed by us he would submit to Conditions much less favorable on our engaging Ourselves as Guarantees for the Performance of them Hussain Ally set out from the Pettah this Morning for Rajahmundry. He has been very dilatory in his Motions but I could not prevail on him to move sooner He will be ten Days I imagine on his Journey & the Troops will I conclude take the Field soon after he arrives for

Hussain Ally proceeds to Camp.

which are in future constantly to be kept as Garrisons in the following Places —

Tiagar Arcot Wandewash Permacoil Gingee Chingleput Cuddalore	One Company at each of these places Cuddalore excepted which requires two, Gingee one & an half and Permacoil half an one —

These Independant Companies to be raised by the Officers & Serjeants commanding at these several Places, and as much as possible Natives of those Districts — This will give Us eight Old well disciplined Companies, which when collected together will make the Sixth Battalion to consist of twelve Companies Ten of which may take the Field, the two additional Ones may remain, if necessary between Worreor pollam and Arrialore & the Pollam near Trepassoure —

Let the fifth Battalion be compleated to the Establishment of ten Companies And besides We would propose five additional Companies to be raised and attached to it. And this would enable You to march from Vellour another Compleat Battalion into the Field, and to leave in Vellour Saulgur & Cuddapah Natam five Companies —

To the Seventh & Eighth Battalions at Trichenopoly, We would likewise propose Five additional Companies to each, And this would enable Trichenopoly to send into the Field a Battalion & an half, leaving the same Number for the Protection of the Country —

To these several Detachments when We add

the

for which every thing has been held in Readiness in Expectation of him some time since. I have given the Paymaster orders to demand from him the Sowcar Security he has promised me for the monthly Expences of the Troops which I can hardly flatter myself with hopes of obtaining I request therefore to be favored with your Orders whether in case of Failure, the Troops are to take the Field or not. Ensign Meredith with the Detachment from Vizagapatam under his Command consisting of one Serjeant Major of Seapoys, Four Serjeants 2 Corporals one Drummer. One Gunner one Matross, three European Centinels and twenty one Caffraces arrived at Rajahmundry the 6th Instant And Captain Hart acquaints me that the whole of that Party have eight Months Pay due to them from November 1764 to June 1765 both inclusive And as I expect your Orders for issuing it to them I request likewise to be informed whether I am to charge it to the Expedition or account the Circars or Account Current Fort St. George. The Serjeants and Corporals more than the Establishment will be paid as Supernumeraries.

Addresses of the Officers due to Ensign Meredith Detachment.

I have ordered all the Sick from Rajahmundry to be sent in here. Captain Hart has appointed an Officer with three Companies of Seapoys to garrison Rajahmundry but he represents Artillery Men to be unnecessary as there are no Cannon. I am very Respectfully

Honble Sir & Sirs

Your very Obedient & most Hble Servant

John Pybus

Masulipatam
10th September 1765.

To Captain Simon Hart
Commanding the Troops at Rajahmundry

Mr Pybus's Orders to Captain Hart.

Sir

Hufsein

Hufsein Ally set out from the Petah this Morning on his Return to Rajahmundry where I suppose he will join you in eight or ten Days. You have already been acquainted that you are to assist him with the Troops under your Command wherever he may require them in the Circars of Elour, Muslaphanagur and Rajahmundry. And as He seems desirous of settling with Sittaramrauze as soon as possible, and is of Opinion that marching to the Confines of the Rajahmundry Circar to the Northward which are bounded by the River Sateavarum will be the ready means of bringing the Affairs in dispute between them to a speedy Conclusion. You will be pleased to move with the Army under your Command whenever he may require it, to the Banks of that River where you are to encamp & not pass it with your Troops or suffer any of Hufsein Allys to do it if in your Power to prevent it. From hence he is intended that a Negotiation be entered into between Hufsein Ally & Sittaramrauze for accommodating their Differences. The Proposals which may be made on the Part of Hufsein Ally to Sittaramrauze & his Answers will determine the Measures next to be taken & you will be pleased to communicate to me any Particulars that may come to your Knowledge & forward to me any Papers that may come to your Hands from either Party touching this Business, & I have required from Hufsein Ally and now do the same from Sittaramrauze, a most exact & faithful Relation of all that Passes between them on this Subject That I may lay the whole before the President & Council who will be the Judges in their Cause & whose Determination you shall be acquainted with, for your further Guidance. I am

Masulipatam
10th September 1765.

Sir Your very Obedient Humble Servant

John Pybus

1765 Fort St. George 31st December 1765

equally speedy & decisive. But until this is in our power We cannot think that there is a sufficient Body of Troops for the Defence, or more properly speaking, the Protection of the Country, which certainly solely depends on Us, & on such Troops alone as are immediately under our Care, Discipline & Command.

We will first lay before You Gentlemen the present State of our Sepoys, & their Stations, that You may be the better able to judge afterwards of the Necessity of the Augmentation proposed —

Present State & Stations of the Ten Battalions of Sepoys under the Command of European Officers

NB. There are ten Companies to each Battalion the fifth excepted, which has at present but seven —

First Battalion. Seven Companies compleat at Verdapahnaig Pollam, ready to march, the other three Companies are to the Northward with Captain Fitzgerald —

Second & Third Battalions Compleat. Five Companies at Maselipatam, and the Remainder with Lieutenant Colonel Hart —

Fourth Battalion Seven Companies on Duty at Madras the remaining three posted at Tripassour Bemmaig & Mandavaize Pollams —

Fifth Battalion has but seven Companies. Two of which are at Trichenopoly with the Rajah & young Nabob — The remaining five Garrisons Vellowre, Arcot, Sautgur, & Cuddapah Nadrum —

The Sixth Battalion has two Companies at Worriapollam & Arnalore, two at Cudalore, two at Pollam, near Tripassour Lokabandapauig and at

Fort St. George 23d. Sept.r 1765

To the Honble Robert Palk Esqr.
President & Governor &c.a Council for the Military Department
at Fort St George

Letter from Mr. Pybus

Honble Sir & Sirs

I have been honored with your Commands of the 5th. Instant and now dispatched Directions to Ensign Shaw Commanding at Ongole for the Detachment left there with Ensign Shaw to march to the Place from whence it will proceed directly for Rajahmundry to join Captain Alexr. pursuant to your Orders.

Detachment from Ongole to join Capt.n Alex.r

I esteem myself much honored by the Manner in which You have been pleased to express Yourselves touching my Conduct, and I beg leave to assure you it shall ever be my Study so to regulate it as to merit the Continuance of your Approbation & good Opinion being most Respectfully

Masulipatam
13th. Septem.r 1765

Honble Sir & Sirs
Your very Obedient & most Hble Servant
John Pybus

Letter from Sillaramanmaire

Letter from Sillaramanmaire to be read as entered in Country Correspondence N.o 220 setting forth the long Friendship which has subsisted between his Family & the Company — The Dependance he has on the English & his Readiness to do whatever we may require of them.

Opinion of the Board thereon

Upon Reference to the Agreement made between Ghazi Ferdeh Salabet Jung in the Year 1759 by which the latter cedes the Districts of Masulipatam Nizampatam &c.a it appears that the Circar of Chicacole was conferred to Guzeapatty Rauze, together with the Territory belonging to his Family on Condition of his paying to the Soubah the Annual Rents in Proportion to the Revenues of the Country. It is well known that little or nothing has been paid either by Guzeapatty Rauze or any of the Sircars Zemindars on that Account, & that unless Sillaramanmaire can be brought to Terms it will be impossible for the Soubah Ally to make good his Engagements either with the Company or Nizam Ally. But as we would if possible avoid exposing the Factory & Investment at Vizagapatam to a Scene of War, it is agreed to try every Means of settling Matters in an amicable Manner. Sillaramanmaire is therefore to be desired to send a proper Person to the Soubah Ally for that Purpose; and if they cannot agree on the Terms they are to apply to Mr. Pybus who is to be desired to use his utmost endeavors to bring about a Reconciliation between them. And they are to be informed that they must submit to such Terms as shall be judged reasonable. And in Order to induce Sillaramanmaire the more readily to come to Terms, he is to be informed that We will as soon as Matters are finished assist him in settling his Country, which will enable him the better to fulfill whatever Engagements He may enter into. But in case He should absolutely refuse to agree to what is reasonable, Measures must be taken to oblige him. But before any Hostilities are commenced it will be necessary to provide for the Safety of Vizagapatam. Mr. Pybus is therefore to be desired to inform Us of the Success of his Mediation that We may know what Methods to pursue.

Resolution in Consequence

We must leave it to Mr. Pybus to do every thing in his Power to oblige the Soubah Ally to be punctual in his Monthly Payments. Should He however be a Month in Arrear the Army is not to be prevented from marching on that Account.

Mr. Pybus to pay the Soubah Ally to make good his Monthly Payments

As to the Arrears due to Ensign Meredith's Detachment, Mr. Pybus is to order them to be paid and to transmit an Account thereof, that We may debit the Expedition to Masulipatam for the Amount.

Arrears due to Ensign Meredith's Detachment to be paid & an Account transmitted hither

Letter from the Chief & Council at Vizagapatam read as follows

To the Honble Robert Palk Esqr.
President & Govr. & Council of Fort St George

Fort St George 23d September 1765

Honble

Fort St George 31st December 1765

the Service —

We have the Honor to be with the greatest

Esteem —

Gentlemen

Your most obedient humble Servts

Stringer Lawrence —

John Caillaud —

Fort St George

30th December 1765 —

The Board are fully sensible of the Necessity of having the Number of Seapoys proposed by General Lawrence & General Caillaud, but are apprehensive it will be with great Difficulty we shall be able to prevail on the Nabob so far — to see his own Interest as to consent to disband as many of his Seapoys as may enable Us to raise the Number required, & be content to keep up no more than are necessary to assist the Renters in carrying on the Business of the Country, by which Means a very considerable & unnecessary Expence would be saved to the Government & the Country rendered more secure, as the Seapoys We have Raised & Disciplined would be sufficient for its protection, whereas the large Number of useless Rabble now maintained by the Nabob only devour the Revenues of the Country, and on any Emergency, no dependance can be placed on them — It is however resolved for the present to give Orders for raising the eight independant Companies & for completing the 5th Battalion to ten Companies And Lieutenant Colonel Wood is to have Directions for raising a nine Battalion at Tricheenopoly & to use his utmost Endeavors to prevail on the Nabob to set about discharging those belonging to him, out of which Lieutenant Colonel Wood is to choose such as He may think proper for our Service — and at the same time to represent to the Nabob the Reasonableness as well as

Necessity

Letter from Vizagapatam

Honble Sir & Sirs

We have the Honor to reply to your favor of 6th Ultimo

We have acquainted Mr Meredith what you write regarding his Batty and the Arrears due to the Military under his Command

Foreign Meredith's Detachment marches to join Capt Hart's Pay for September advanced them

By orders he received from Mr Pybus, he marched from hence the 29th Ultimo with the Detachment under his Command, to join Captain Hart at Rajahmundry & as We acquainted You in our last, We have been obliged to advance them their Pay for the Month of September in Order to discharge some of the Debts they owe here, agreeable to the enclosed Pay Roll amounting to Curr Pags 110.21 which We hope will meet with your Approval. Conformable to your Orders of 23d July, We have paid the Europeans in Madras Pagodas but on our acquainting the Sepoys how they were to be paid they all refused receiving it & said their Engagement was for 3 Rupees pr Month & even with this, they could scarce maintain their Families, so they could not allow of any abatement & if still insisted upon they must look out for Service elsewhere & the Peons afterwards being tendered their Pay, refused receiving it for the same Reasons, they say that on the whole Cast their pay here is much the smallest they therefore desire We would recommend it to your Honor & Co for your Consideration & let their Payments be made in the same Manner as usual & they will wait until they receive your Answer

The Sepoys & Peons refuse to serve for the pay allowed them

We have the honor to remain with the greatest Respect

Honble Sir & Sirs

Your most Obedt & Hble Servants

John Smithe

Wm Barker

Vizagapatam
4th September 1765

Orders in Consequence

Agreed that the Peons & Seapoys at Vizagapatam be allowed three Rupees pr Month as before But as We have determined that no Payments shall be made in Rupees, they

they are to be paid in Madras Pagodas, at the rate of 350 Rupees pr 100 Current Pagodas, & allowing 10 pr Cent difference in the Exchange between Current & Madras Pags. And to avoid the Inconvenience of paying small Money The Paymaster there is to pay so many of them at a Time as to make it amount to an even Sum, & leave it to them to make a Division thereof, agreable to the Method practised in paying the Seapoys at this Place

Letter from the Nabob appointing his Son Nabob of Arcot

Read a Letter from the Nabob as entered in Country Correspondence N° 218 advising of his having appointed his Son Mojeen ul Mulk Naib of the Subah of Arcot in the room of Meer Saul, and that as He was going soon to Vellour, He would endeavor to procure proper Places for the Military. The Receipt of which Letter the President acquaints the Board he had acknowledg'd & had at the same Time wrote a congratulatory Letter to the Nabob's Son on the Occasion

Robt Pelk
Wm Lawrence
Geo Pigot
Rich Fairfield
Sam Bridley
Charles Turner
Geo Shatton
jag

Fort St. George 31st. December 1765

get rid of all those who are in any Shape unworthy of the Service - Besides the above 90 Pagodas, I am afraid he has spent the Pay of the Men in the Hospital, I have already paid what he borrowed from the Soldiers & will see all that is due to the Company made good, if the Board thinks it improper to make a Demand of it from the Paymaster

I am with great Respect
Honble Sir & Sirs
Your most obliged & most Obedt. Servant
Charles Campbell -

Vellore
20th. Decr. 1765 -

To Colonel Campbell

Sir

The Unhappy Circumstances of my Fortune have determined me not to stand a Court Martial & I therefore beg of you to accept of my Commission as I am resolved to resign it - I am

Sir
Your very humble Servant
Robert Montgomery

20th. December 1765 -

Agreed that Colonel Campbell be informed that We approve of his receiving Ensign Montgomery's Commission, who is dismissed the Service -

As We have reason to think that Captain Robert Villiers Fitzgerald & Lieutenant Thomas Smith have such a Sense of their past Misconduct, as to give Us room to hope their future Behaviour may be deserving of any Lenity We may now shew them - It is therefore agreed to restore them to their Commissions, the former to lose one Year's Rank, & the latter instead of being the first shall be last on the List of Lieutenants arrived this Season, of which Colonel Campbell is to be directed to inform them - He

is

Fort St. George 24th September 1765

Sent the following Letters to Masulipatam & Vizagapatam

To John Pybus Esqr.
Chief at Masulipatam

Letter to Mr. Pybus

Sir

We have received your Letters of the 10th & 13th Inst.

You will, by a Perusal of the enclosed Copies of Letters to Hussain Ally & Sittaramrauze be acquainted with our Sentiments regarding them. Unless the latters is brought to some Terms, it will be impossible for the former to fulfil his Engagements either to the Company or Nizam Ally. We sincerely wish Matters could be accommodated in a Friendly Manner between them, But as We are well assured this can never happen if they are left to themselves, We have referred it to You to propose such Terms of Agreement to them as may appear fair & equitable on comparing the Pretensions of both Parties and which if they are approved by Us both Parties must submit to. We would willingly avoid running the least Risque of exposing our Investment & the Settlement of Vizagapatam to a Scene of War; & are therefore extremely desirous that every Method should be tried to settle Matters, without proceeding to Extremities. But in case Sittaramrauze should absolutely refuse to submit to such Terms as may be judged reasonable, We must take such Measures as will oblige him; however before any Violences are committed, it will be necessary to provide for the Safety of Vizagapatam by sending a Force thither either from hence or from Captain Harts Detachment. You will therefore inform Us of the Success of your Mediation

directed to try all Means of bringing about an Accommodation between Hussain Ally & Sittaramrauze

that

Fort St. George 24th Sept.r 1765

that We may know what Measures to pursue.

We hope Hussain Ally will be punctual in his Monthly Payments, & doubt not but you will press him to it all in your Power; Should he however be a Month in Arrear, We would not have the Army prevented from marching on that Account.

As to the Arrears due to Ensign Meredith's Detachment, we desire it may be paid them & an Account sent up that it may be charged to the Expedition to Manilha.

In Case Hussein Ally & Sittaramrauze can come to Terms of Agreement, Care must be taken to get Possession of the Jaggier in the Neighbourhood of Vizagapatam which Hussain Ally has promised to grant the Company. We are

Sir
Your affectionate Friends
Robert Palk &c.a Council

Fort St George
24th September 1765

To John Smith Esqr.
Chief &c.a Council at Vizagapatam

Letter to Vizagapatam

Gentlemen

We have received your Letter of the 4th Instant

We have, in Consequence of your Representation regarding the Seapoys & Peons at Vizagapatam, consented that they shall be allowed as before three Rupees pr Month.

regarding the Pay of the Seapoys & Peons

Both We have determined to have no Payments made in Rupees, they are to be paid in Madras Pagodas at the Rate of 350 Rupees pr 100 Current Pagodas, & allowing 10 pr Cent difference on the Exchange between Madras & Current Pagodas, and We would recommend in Order to avoid the Trouble of paying small Money, that so many

Fort St. George 31st. December 1765

get rid of all those who are in any Shape unworthy of the Service — besides the above 90 Pagodas, I am afraid he has spent the Pay of the Men in the Hospital, I have already paid what he borrowed from the Soldiers & will see all that is due to the Company made good, if the Board thinks it improper to make a Demand of it from the Paymaster

I am with great Respect

Honble Sir & Sirs

Your most obliged & most Obedt. Servant

Charles Campbell —

Vellore
20th. Decr. 1765 —

To Colonel Campbell

Sir

The Unhappy Circumstances of my Fortune have determined me not to stand a Court Martial & therefore beg of you to accept of my Commission as I am resolved to resign it — I am

Sir

Your very humble Servant

Robert Montgomery

20th. December 1765 —

Agreed that Colonel Campbell be informed that We approve of his receiving Ensign Montgomerys Commission, who is dismissed the Service —

As We have reason to think that Captain Robert Villiers Fitzgerald & Lieutenant Thomas Smith have such a Sense of their past Misconduct, as to give Us room to hope their future Behaviour may be deserving of any Lenity We may now shew them — It is therefore agreed to restore them to their Commissions, the former to lose one Years Rank, & the latter instead of being the first shall be last on the List of Lieutenants arrived this Season, of which Colonel Campbell is to be directed to inform them — He is

Fort George 31st December 1765

Sir

I have not yet received any Letter from you since that dated the 20th of August, but as I am informed that Captain Gordon has wrote you by the Packet, I am in hopes you have received his Letters, and that you will be pleased to order the Cargo to be shipped agreeable to the Invoice and Bills of Lading inclosed, which I am sorry to find is not so large as I could have wished, but the Season was so far advanced before the Vessels arrived, that I was obliged to make the most of the Time they could stay, and the Cargo is as good as could be got at this Place, and I am persuaded will turn out to your Advantage.

I am Sir
Your most obedient humble Servant
Robert Dallas

Captain Gordon is ordered to remain out after Christmas, should he not have received his Cargo before that time.

Copies sent

Captain Gordon	Captain Gordon	Captain M'Leod	
Lieutenant Graham	Lieutenant	Captain Reid	
Master Grimwood	Ensign	Captain Fraser	
Anna Bonnivard	Ensign	Lieutenant Mackay	
Mullony George Ellis	Surgeon's Mate	Mr. Mackenzie	
Edward Bright	Surgeon	Mr. Mackenzie	
Lawrence Mackay	Surgeon	Mr. Mackenzie	
Henry Nicol	Surgeon	Mr. Mackenzie	
Richard Conner	Surgeon	Doctor Monkgomery	
Mathew Dunn	Surgeon	Arthur Wallis upon	
Edward Ellis		Leadenhall	

Quarter Allowance to the several Officers

Ensigns Ellis
Surgeons Mates
Surgeon
Lieutenants
Captains

Fort St. George 27th September 1763

thus was lost the best Opportunity that in all Probability will ever offer of ridding the Country of future Troubles by taking him Prisoner thro' the dastardly Behaviour or a premediated Scheme of the Black Horse. it may be the former but it looks very like the latter. The Seapoys & Topasses have since joined the Garrison. I am Honble Sir with due Respect

Your obliged Obedient Servant

Tho^s Bruce

Vangole 22: September 1763.

As it is necessary that an immediate Stop should be put to the Troubles which have arose in the Palnaud & Vangole Districts it is agreed that a proper Force be immediately sent thither for that Purpose. And as Captain Thomas Fitzgerald will be a very fit Man to command the Detachment. It is agreed that He be directed to take with him from Vellour the 2^d Troop of Horse & Hussars the 1st Company of Grenadiers. One Company of Seapoys & an Officer of Artillery; and that two Field Pieces with as many Artillery Men & Stores as may be necessary, & two Companies of Seapoys be ordered from hence to meet him at Vellour. It is also resolved that M^r Perring be appointed Paymaster to this Detachment. The necessary Orders are therefore to be sent to Captain Clark Commanding at Vellour & to Captain Thomas Fitzgerald & M^r Perring. It is also agreed that Lieutenant Davis & Ensign Bruce be informed that a proper Force is ordered to their Assistance.

a Detachment of Troops ordered thither

Captain Tho^s Fitzgerald appointed to the Command

Forces to be sent

Geo Stratton

Rob^t Palk

Wenger Lawrell

Ch^s Boundtin

Rich^d Fairfield

Sam^l Briscell

Charles Pinfold

Fort St. George 27th September 1763

In Consequence of the Resolutions of this Day the following Letters were sent away.

To Captain Thomas Fitzgerald
Commanding the 2^d Troop of Horse.

Orders to Captain Tho^s Fitzgerald

Sir

It being judged necessary to send a proper Force into the Ongole & Palnaud Districts to quell some Disturbances, which have lately arose there, We have thought proper to appoint You to the Command of the Detachment intended for this Service. You are therefore to take with You from Vellour the following Troops.

The 2^d Troop of Horse, unless the Nabob should desire a few of them with a Subaltern to remain with Him whom he is permitted to keep.

The Troop of Hussars

1st Company of Grenadiers

One Company of Seapoys

Lieutenant Fire Worker Dolbere of the Artillery whom Captain Clark is ordered to put under your Command. You will march with them to Ongole And a Detachment from hence consisting of Two Guns with a proper Number of Artillery Men & two Companies of Seapoys will meet You at Vellour.

On your Arrival at Ongole or Palnaud You are also to take upon You the Command of the Troops at those Places, & Ensign Bruce at Ongole & Lieutenant Davis at Timery Colah will give You such Information of the State of those Countries, as We hope will enable You with the Force You have to settle them in Peace & Quietness.

M^r Perring is appointed to proceed with You as

1765 Fort St. George 31st December 1765

for a favorable Character, if to any Scruples regarding that, may be owing the Hardship which I humbly represent, But whether to that, To a Multiplicity of Business, or to your not being earlier acquainted with the Particulars mentioned, I humbly hope, The Representation will not be deemed Presumptuous, and I promise to be no Way behind hand with these Gentlemen, in my Endeavours to render myself deserving the Recovery of the Rank I had in view some Months before they left England, full of these Hopes and wholly relying on your Judgment of my Situation, I'll beg leave with the most perfect Respect to subscribe myself

Sir

Your most Obed.t & most humble Serv.t

Michael Gee

Camp
29th November 1765

As the Reasons urged by Lieutenant Gee have certainly great Weight, & the Circumstance of his having brought some Men with him into the Service requires our particular Notice It is agreed that a Commission be made out giving him Rank before the Lieutenants arrived from England this Season

The Secretary lays before the Board the following Letter from Lieutenant Meredith

Sir

There was one Manuel a Coffry belonging to my Detachment at Sollee, who died at Vizagapatam July 3d before he received his Arrears

He was indebted to me for Money I lent him at different Times, and likewise for his funeral Expences, but Mr Kelsal has refused to pay his Arrears into

868 Fort St. George 27th Septem. 1765

as Paymaster to the Detachment

We are
Sir
Your most humble Servants
Robert Palk &c. Council

Fort St. George
27th September 1765

To Captain Clark
Commanding at Vellaur

Sir

Orders to Captain Clark

Captain Thomas Fitzgerald being appointed to the Command of a Detachement intended to be sent into the Angole & Palnaud Districts, You will put the following Troops under his Command, with which He is to march with all Expedition

2d Troop of Horse, unless the Nabob should be desirous of keeping a Jus with him under the Command of a Subaltern which He is permitted to do

The Troop of Hussars
The 1st Company of Grenadiers
One Company of Seapoys
Lieutenant Fireworker Doliere

Mr Perring has Orders to proceed as Paymaster to this Detachment We are

Sir
Your most humble Servants
Robert Palk &c. Council

Fort St. George
27th Sept. 1765

To Mr. Peter Perring

Letter to Mr Perring advised of his being appointed Paymaster to Capt. Fitzgerald's Detachment

Sir

Captain Thomas Fitzgerald being appointed to proceed with a Detachment of Troops into the Engole & Palnaud Districts You are to accompany him as Paymaster to the Detachment

We

869 Fort St. George 27th Septem. 1765

We are
Sir
Your affectionate Friends
Robert Palk &c. Council

Fort St. George
27th September 1765

To Lieutenant Henry Davis
Commanding at Timery Colah

Sir

Letter to Lieut. Davis advised of the Force sent to his Assistance

We have received your Letter of the 18th Inst. & have in Consequence ordered a proper Force under the Command of Captain Thomas Fitzgerald to proceed to Palnaud, to put a Stop to the Troubles which have arose in that Country

You will on his Arrival put Yourself under his Orders, & give him all the Information in your Power to enable him to take such Measures as may effectually secure the Tranquility of that Country

We are
Sir
Your humble Servants
Robert Palk and Council

Fort St. George
27th September 1765

To Ensign Bruce Commanding
at Engole

Sir

Letter to Ensign Bruce advised of the Troops marching to Engole

The President hath communicated to Us your Letter of the 22d September advising of the Troubles in the Engole Districts. We have therefore ordered a proper Force under the Command of Captain Thomas Fitzgerald to proceed thither to put a Stop to them He is directed on his Arrival to take upon him the Command of the Troops at Engole, you will therefore give him the best Information in your Power to enable him to take such Measures as may best secure the Tranquility of the Country

We

Army,
Letters from Commanding Officer 31, 49, 64, 68, 74, 76, 105, 106, 134
175, 219, 280, 282, 285, 305, 316, 319, 321, 336, 343, 350, 353, 371, 373, 376
260, 274, 279, 280, 282, 285, 305, 316, 319, 321, 336, 343, 350, 353, 371, 373, 376
385, 387, 404, 408, 419, 420, 435, 455, 466, 484, 521, 535, 538, 578, 579, 616
628, 651, 656, 666, 672, 673, 693, 694, 711, 712, 756, 759, 769, 771, 773.
Letters to Commanding Officer—1, 51, 102, 249, 258, 277, 291, 294, 297, 312.
322, 332, 355, 365, 375, 378, 385, 408, 415, 420, 461, 465, 470, 486, 525, 537, 646, 666.
619, 638, 671, 705, 753, 761, 775.
Ordered to reduce Sher Singh's Army 1
Ordered to reduce the Strength of the Regiments 31
Ordered to Proceed against Rajah Hindupat 38
Shah Nawaz Khan Deputed to Lahore 50
Advice to Lahore Durbar 65
Appointments & Orders 65
Regarding Attacking Palamcottah 68
Encamped at Nanjengud 68
Arrived at Seringapatam 69
Letter to Resident at Travancore 69
Letter to Resident at Travancore 74
Recommended Dismissal of Sheristadar 76
Regarding Disposal of Prisoners 82
Palamcottah Surrendered 105
Protection of the Residency 106
Palamcottah's Army surrendered 134
Officers ordered to Cape of Good Hope 136
Instructions to Major Agnew 150
Planning Defence of Travancore 155
Letter from Lieutenant 180
Encouragement to Field Officers 185
Instructions to Major Agnew 189
Nizam's Army 202
Letter from Nizam's Army 225
Letter from Nizam's Army 253
Letter from Nizam's Army 254
Letter from Nizam's Army 269
Letter from Nizam's Army 276
Letter from Nizam's Army 279
Letter from Nizam's Army 280
Letter from Nizam's Army 282
Letter from Nizam's Army 285
Letter from Nizam's Army 305
Letter from Nizam's Army 316
Letter from Nizam's Army 319
Letter from Nizam's Army 321
Letter from Nizam's Army 336
Letter from Nizam's Army 343
Letter from Nizam's Army 350
Letter from Nizam's Army 353
Letter from Nizam's Army 371
Letter from Nizam's Army 373
Letter from Nizam's Army 376
Letter from Nizam's Army 385
Letter from Nizam's Army 387
Letter from Nizam's Army 404
Letter from Nizam's Army 408
Letter from Nizam's Army 419
Letter from Nizam's Army 420
Letter from Nizam's Army 435
Letter from Nizam's Army 455
Letter from Nizam's Army 466
Letter from Nizam's Army 484
Letter from Nizam's Army 521
Letter from Nizam's Army 535
Letter from Nizam's Army 538
Letter from Nizam's Army 578
Letter from Nizam's Army 579
Letter from Nizam's Army 616
Letter from Nizam's Army 628
Letter from Nizam's Army 651
Letter from Nizam's Army 656
Letter from Nizam's Army 666
Letter from Nizam's Army 672
Letter from Nizam's Army 673
Letter from Nizam's Army 693
Letter from Nizam's Army 694
Letter from Nizam's Army 711
Letter from Nizam's Army 712
Letter from Nizam's Army 756
Letter from Nizam's Army 759
Letter from Nizam's Army 769
Letter from Nizam's Army 771
Letter from Nizam's Army 773

870 Fort St. George 27th. Septem.r 1765

We are
Sir
Your Humble Servants
Robert Palk &c.a Council

Fort St George
27th. September 1765

Dispatched the following Letter to the President
& Council at Fort William

To the Right Honble Robert Lord Clive
President & Governor &c.a Council at
Fort William

Sam.l to Fort William

Right Honble Sir & Sirs

Enclosed is a Duplicate of our last Address under
Date 15th. Instant

Several of the Recruits on the Spike being in a
very bad State of Health the Captain of the Ships ap-
plied to have them received into the Hospital at this
place. Accordingly 27 of them were landed, and nine
who are recovered now return on board. The Re-
mainder shall be sent You by the next Conveyance

Recruits landed from the Spike

We likewise take this Opportunity of sending
You five Men of the Detachment received from Fort
Marlboro & three Men inlisted here from the 79th.
Regiment for your Presidency, They were sent on
board the 29th Instant

Men from Fort Marlboro & 79 Regiment sent hither on the Spike

We are

Right Honble Sir & Sirs

Your most Obedient
Humble Servants
Robert Palk &c.a Council

Fort St George
30th. September 1765

871 Fort St. George 30th. September 1765

At a Consultation Present

Monday 30th. Septem.r 1765

Robert Palk Esq.r Governor, President &c.a
Stringer Lawrence, Charles Bourchier
John Caillaud, Richard Fairfield
Samuel Ardley, Charles Turner
George Stratton

Mr. Call absent on Service

Letter from Mr. Jourdan is now read in Con-
sequence of which the following Orders are passed

To the Honble Robert Palk Esq.r
President & Governor &c.a Council of
Fort St. George

Letter from Mr. Jourdan

Honble Sir & Sirs

Having since I had the Honor of your last Com-
mands on the Subject of the Manila Accounts, bal-
anced the Books which contain the Charges that
occurd there, & opened another Sett which will include
all the Disbursements of the Expedition to the End of
this Month, I am again under the Necessity of intruding
on your Honor &c.a for further Instructions

desires some Directions regarding settling the Manila Accounts

2d. In settling the Military Storekeepers 2d Approved
Accounts in the last Books, having debited
him for all the Stores sent on the Expedition
at different Times as well as the Money
advanced him, of Course I have given him
Credit for all the Stores expended from the
Delivery of Manila to the Company's
Agents untill the Restitution of it & for
the Value of the Account remains at that

Time

M

Army continued

Advising of the Detachment marching from Trichinopolly under the Command of Capt. Desmond 352 The Grenadiers & Lieut. Calverts Detachment join the Army 353 Letter from the President to Col. Campbell in Consequence 353 Letter to Colonel Campbell with Advices of Nizam retreating 355: Nizam Ally marches towards Calastry 371: remains there 373 Provisions very scarce at Camp 374 Complaints against Mr. Meer Saul on that account 374 Letter to Colonel Campbell in Consequence 375. Nizam Ally retreats with all haste 376: Col. Campbell proposes following him 376 Recommends punishing the Polygars who have been troublesome 377 Mr. Desvoeux Joins the Army 377 Letter to Colonel Campbell on Ans. 378. Ordered to form a Detachment to March against the Polygars 378. Orders to him regarding the disposition of the Army 378 Capt. James Fitzgerald's Instructions for marching against the Polygars sent to Col. Campbell 385. Nizam Ally's retreat confirmed 385 Nizam Ally continues to retreat 387 Col. Campbell ordered to send 100 Lascars with Capt. Hart's Detachment 404 Advises of the little success of Nizam Ally in collecting in Money 425: Purposes following him to hasten his Retreat 405: Letter to him in Answer 405: Ordered to send a Company of Europeans to Madras 406: The Army to be continued at Nellour to assist in reducing the Engole &c. Polygars 413. Letter to Col. Campbell in Consequence 413. Advises of Nizam Ally's having retreated almost out of the Nabob's Dominions 419 Purposes detaching Capt. Hart 419: Purposes returning and sending Lieut. Crosby to Arrialore & Vaniapollam 419. Messengers sent to pray the Army not arrived 420: Letter to him in Answer 420. Sends 100 Lascars after Capt. Hart 435 State of the Army sent him 435 Doolies and Hospital Cloaths wanted 455. Orders thereon 456. Mr. Bo. appointed Paymaster and Commissary to the Army 456 His Instruct. 459. Commandant advised thereof 461 and of his Allowances 461: Doolies sent and Pandalls to be built 465. Commandant desires Orders regarding the Number of Bullocks to be kept 470 466 Resolution thereon 467 Informed of the Strength of Engole and Elore 470: Letter from him

Time, when on comparing the Sides, I found the Ballance greatly in his Favor. On recourse to the Lists found among the Papers I discovered this Excess to arise from a Considerable Number of Shott which had been wrote off to the Seige of Manila & afterwards collected, as also from Carriages &c. made by the Engineer, the Expences of which the Paymaster carried to Repairs of Fortifications, on the Supposition that they had occurred thereon, were all the Stores arrived to ascertain with greater Precision the real amount of the above Heads of Seige of Manila & Repairs of Fortifications &c. it would be proper to credit the former for the Value of the Shott & the latter for the Carriages but should the Expences which preceded the Delivery of Manila to Dawsonne Drake Esq. &c. Council & which seem more particularly to have been incurred on the Government's Account be reimbursed to the Honble Company's bringing the Shot to Account in this Manner might be a Loss to them as the Expences would in Appearance be lessened without their having had the least Return I have therefore ballanced them by making the Military Storekeeper Dr. to Suspence Account of Articles exceeding the Accounts given for the amount which I hope will meet with your Approbation —

3d After I had brought the Manila Books to a Ballance, the Suspense account having Entries on both Sides the Credit exceeded

3d To be kept as they are

had I only carried the Difference to Ballance, whenever any of the Articles which are now in Suspence should appear it would seem as if they were clear Gains to the Honble Company to avoid this I have erected 2 Accounts of Suspense, one of Deficiencies the other of Articles exceeding the Accounts given of them, should your Honor &c. not approve of this on Receipt of your Directions they may be rectified.

4 — In extracting the Payments from the Military Paymaster's Books, I found that the Agent Vedwalter was in 1763 paid for the Salt Provisions supplied by Order of Admiral Cornish at Manilla & in Consequence have adjusted the Account in as explicit a Manner as possible.

5 — In the Manila Books appears a Head of Voyage to Soolo for the Vessel which carried the Royal Captain's Bales to that Place but as in all Probability she would not have been sent, had not the Prince of Soolo proceeded on her, I take the Liberty of requesting the Favor of your Directions whether it shall not be carried to the King of Soolos Account & considered as a contingent Charge of the Expedition.

5d To be carried to the King of Soolos Account considered as a contingent Charge to the Expedition

6 In February 1764 near 300 Chinese were sent to the West Coast for which that Presidency was debited, but a large Sum Head of Fort seems to have been advanced than them Marlboro' and carried

6 The Chinese to

5 M

Army Continued

He purposes attacking the Collygaes 9 sends in a Disposition of the
Their Pollams 1760 771.
Attack 769: His Disposition of the Troops 774: Letter to him in Ans. 775

Anjengo

Letters from 3. 39. 153. 338: 567: 955

Letters to 102. 248. 842:

Letter from to Col Donald Campbell desiring the Bombay Troops may March over Land 3 Advise of the Grants they require from the King of Travancore 39: Resolution thereon &c: Informed of our Resolution regarding him & of the Stores procured of Mr Hawsee for Use of Cannon 102 Letter from regarding the Demands of the King of Travancore 153. & the Stores stopped at Coletcheer 248 Opinion of the board thereon 567 Letter to with the Nabobs Answer to the Kings Proposals 842 Letter from with the Rajahs Answer regarding his Pretensions to Calicut 338 Orders in Consequence 339 Advise of the Proceedings of the King of Travancore 567 Desired to Land the Recruits of Bombay Ships there 842 Letter from regarding the Effects of Mr Hawsee at Cutchenny 955 Mr Hawsee's Memorial on the Subject 956 Orders thereon 957 — ee —

Anderson Mr James Surgeon Report of Committee on his Bills 667 Letter to Mr Pybus in Consequence 669 Mr Anderson's Answer to the Report 784 —

Arialore Large Quantities of Cloth made there 75: sent to the Dutch Settlements 75: Disposition for the Protection of that and the Tranquebar Country 106 the Phuzdar refuses to admit our People into it 662 Resolutions thereon 662 Our Seapoys there to be withdrawn 733

Artillery Orders regarding the Establishment of 138 Lieutenant Fireworkers to be allowed the same pay as Ensigns 139 Capt Lieut appointed to each Company 732 Distribution of the Artillery 900 Letter to the said Garrisons in Consequence 1009 —

carried to its Account. Fort Marlbro' was likewise debited for a Cooper who by a Contract with the Company received 40 Doll.s p.r Month & the Cooper to be & having been sent by their Resident at Batavia to Manila for the Recovery of his Health was there employed under the Military Storekeeper. It remains with your Honor &c.a to determine whether the former which appears a contingent Charge of the Expedition as well as the latter, shall not be wrote off to the Heads of Military & Extraordinary Charges —

the Company to be advised thereof — wrote off to Extraordinary Charges of the Expedition —

7. As a Means of expediting the Embarkation at Manila, Tanks & Casks were purchased by the Deputy Governor — Of these as the Captors did not demand Freight for the Troops to be embarked on the Siam it was thought expedient to comply with the Pursers Application for 5 Tanks, It however depends on your Honor &c.a whether the amount shall be carried to the Accounts of the Captors to whom the Siam belonged. the other Tanks & Casks were supplied to the Company's Vessels, the Particulars not being received it will be necessary to carry them to Charges Extraordinary or a dubious Account —

7 The whole to be carried to Charges Extraordinary on the Siam Expedition —

8 This Expedition was undertaken just before our Departure from Manila in which a Quantity of Paddy &c.a was seized The Order for restoring the Conquest in the mean Time arriving, The Deputy Governor and

8 To be wrote off to Charges extraordinary —

and Council thought themselves obliged in Justice to pay for the Provisions so taken — the particular Accounts are not arrived, I have therefore carried the Amount to Head of Expedition to Manjondon with an Intention to leave it, for the present in Suspense unless Your Honor &c.a shall think it more expedient to write it off to Garrison Provisions

9. Captain Riddel having at Manila purchased a Boat belonging to the Company I have carried it as well as Provisions supplied him in January 1764 to the Owners of the Admiral Pocock at Prime Cost —

9 To be carried to the Suspense Account if the Pocock should not appear it must be charged to the Expedition

10. In Mr. Drakes Cash Account an Entry was made of 2200 Dollars advanced to the Garrison Storekeeper, but as during his Absence, he, Mr. Drake kept this Money for the Purchase of Arrack for which it was ordered to be issued, I have carried it to his Account & credited him for the Amount of the Arrack received, a Ballance of 200 Dollars remains against him in this Transaction —

10 Approved —

11. As it seemed necessary at the Conclusion of the Expedition to discharge the Garrison Storekeepers of their Ballances by carrying them to the Debit of Acct. Current Fort St. George, but it would be highly improper it should remain debited for Things which have

11 Approved

Bengall continued

sent them by the Tartar Snow 422 Box of Muskett Worms sent 884
a Thousand Stand of Arms to be sent 624 Reasons for not sending
the Recruits arrived on the Horsendon 621 Letter to Bengall in
consequence 623 Arms sent on the Royal Charlotte 654 Letter to regar-
ding the Ship London 687 More Guns may be sent thither 687
Deserters to be sent thither 690 Shuja Dowla Surrenders himself,
726 The Admiral Stevens taken up to carry home the Advices 727
Letter from regarding the Allowances made Capt Fletcher for
Transporting the Troops 775 Hlocos sold, an account of Stores in
her 776 Orders thereon 776 Advised of our Intentions of sending the
Fort Malbro' Detachment thither 799 a part of the Malbrough
Detachment sent thither in the Granville 825 Advised of the Sick men
landed from the Speake and of the Men from Fort Malborough sent
thither 870 Advise of Peace being concluded with Shuja Dowla 892
Represent the low state of the Army 893 Resolution thereon 895
Advised of the Men embarked on board the Admiral Watson 899 &
of the Advance made Capt Grant 900 Desire Mr Call may be sent
thither 902 Send an Account of Stores landed from the London 902 &
of the sums advanced Captain Alves 903 Advise of the Salisbury's
Arrival there, & Advised of Mr Calls being ordered to Bengall
96 and of the Reasons why he cannot go 975

Bombay Letters from 112 - 391: 707

Bombay Letters to 32: 100: 116 - 278. 402 737: 842: 900: 902: 1028.

Advised of the Arrival of the Admll Watson with part of the Troops from
Batavia 32 and of the want of Troops in Bengall 33. as also of our
having detained the Artillery 33 Advised of our Proceedings regarding
the Rajah of Travancore 100 & of the arrival of the French Ships 100
Desire a Supply of Fire Arms 113: Assist Hyder Naugue 113: send a Rep.
of Gun Powder 114 The above Letter was opened by the Marattas 116
Purport of an Answer thereto 118 Letter in Consequence 136 Advised of

Affairs

have not been received, if therefore your Honor &c. approve I shall carry the Amount of all the Stores Cash &c. which are not arrived to Suspense Account of Deficiencies except the Gunpowder that was damaged or lost on Board the Siam, which I propose writing off to Profit & Loss.

12 I have carried the amount of the Philippina after deducting the Expences of navigating her to Account of the Spanish Government with all the Stores on board of her at the Time of her sinking or left at Manila, as also for 156 Stand of Arms & 58 Bayonets delivered by Order of the Deputy Governor & Council to the Castiliano at Cavita, I must request the Favour of your Commands whether the Amount of the Disbursements on Account of the Spanish Prisoners now they are concluded shall not be carryed to the above Head. 12 Approved.

13. The Accounts of the Company's Ship Revenge for an Advance to Captain Watson, the London for Repairs at Manila, all the Military Expeditions & the Head of Repairs of Fortifications still remain open Your Honor &c. Directions are necessary whether these shall now be wrote off to Profit & Loss or remain as Heads in the Manila Books in the same Manner 13. To be wrote off to Profit and Loss, a Memorandum of the last Part of this Paragraph regarding the Expedition to Pasig to be kept.

Manner as may do in the General Books here, permit me to observe that some of the Charges, which have arisen on Account of the Expedition to Pasig & Cavite & Garrison are not yet come to hand.

14 All the Troops were advanced at Manila for the Months of April & May from the Executors Lieut. Daniel Smith or he commanded of Lieut. Daniel Smith the Effree Company dyed soon after having only advanced the Effrees apart Mr. Dalrymple at Sooloo therefore paid Rupees 819. 2 for those Months for which I have debited the Estate of Lieutenant Smith &c. 14 To be demanded

15 Money advanced to Captain Dalrymple & Ensign Meredith I have carried carried to the Expences of their Disbursements, it is impossible to determine how much may have been paid for their Subsistence or what contingent Charges may have accrued. 15. The whole to be upon to account for

16. The Paymasters Accounts with the Charges arranged under their proper Heads will I hope be ready for the Dispatch. I have extracted from the Accounts the Payments made to his Majestys Marines. Your Honor &c. will be pleased to direct whether their Pay Rolls, which are the Paymasters Vouchers shall accompany them. 16 The Rolls to be to the Marines the Gratuity to look upon to have been them, & therefore do not expect any Part will be recovd

17 I cannot conclude without expressing how happy I am, in the Approbation You have given to the Methods I

Cavalry continued

without Orders from the Board 487 Unserviceable Horses to be sold off 487 Orders to Colonel Campbell in Consequence 525 Account Sale of them sent in 527 Orders in Consequence 580: Review of the Cavalry Ordered and the unserviceable Horses to be Sold off 731: Resolution Regarding the Establishment 964:

Ceylon Advice of the Situation of the Dutch there 419:

Chingleput Quarters to be Repaired There 702–

Columbo Letters from 91.

Letters to 126–

Suspect our assisting the King of Candy 91 Their Letter to Major Campbell on the same Subject 91: Purport of an Answer to be returned 94 Letter to in Consequence 126

Committee of Accounts Report of with Orders in Consequence 58: Report of with Orders in Consequence 592: Report of 4th Orders thereon 666 Report of 945. Orders thereon 946 Report of 985 Orders thereon 986: Report of with Orders in Consequence 1004–

Committee of Stores

Letter from regarding Powder landed from the Middlesex 588: Mr Saunders appointed Clerk There to 649 Letter from with a Report of unserviceable Stores 703 Orders thereon 704 To report what Stores are necessary to be kept at Ongole 713 Letter from for the Distribution of Stores 762–

Resolution thereon 766–

Committee of Works

Report of Regarding Gun Powder 118. Orders in Consequence 118 Regarding the Number of Lascars 118– Orders thereon 118.

Fort St. George 30th September 1765

I have used towards adjusting these Accounts. I shall always exert my utmost Endeavors to merit your Favor and remain with the greatest Respect

Honble Sir & Sirs

Your most obedt. & hble Servant

Francis Sourdaire

Fort St George
September 30th 1765

Letter from Messrs. Smith & Brooke read as follows

To the Honble Robert Palk Esqr.
President & Governor &c. Council of
Fort St. George

Letter from Messrs. Smith & Brooke complaining that their Remonstrance agt. Mr Drake has not been sent home

Honble Sir & Sirs

It is with much Concern We find that the Pay accompanying our Letter to Your Honor &c. of the 1 February last have not been entered upon your Reco or Copies of them sent for the Inspection of our Honble Employers. We regret this the more finding they were necessary to obviate some Remarks in the Report of the Committee for Manila Affairs, & therefore flatter ourselves that you will not deny Us that Satisfaction, but grant our Request for having them sent home by the Ship now under Dispatch.

We are

Honble Sir & Sirs

With perfect Respect

Your most Obedient & most Hble Servts

J L Smith

Henry Brooke

Fort St George
28th September 1765

The Secretary acquaints the Board that He had at Mr Brooke's Request furnished him with a Copy of the Minutes which pass'd on this Subject the 28th February

Fort St. George 30th September 1765

February last, It is therefore agreed that they be informed that tho' We did not intend to take any further Notice of this Matter till Mr Drake's Arrival, a Copy of their Memorial shall be transmitted to the Court of Directors by the Ship now under Dispatch.

a Copy to be transmitted home

Read the following Letter from Captain Brokhouse.

To the Honble the Governor &
Council of Fort St George.

Letter from Capt. Brokhouse desires the amount of some Shott &c. taken by him may be allowed him

Gentlemen

I beg leave to lay before You a List of the Guns Ammunition, Stores &c. which were taken from a Convoy of the Enemy at Lipa upon the Island of Lucona, in their Way to Sent. Anda, by a small Party under my Command.

One Carriage Gun 3 Pounder & eleven Swevells all Brass	
Six Pound round Shott	four Hundred and one
Six Pound Grape Do.	two Hundred & twenty eight
Five Pound round Do.	eighty Seven
Five Pound Grape Do.	twenty three
Two Pound round Do.	two Hundred & twenty six
Loose Grape two Barrels.	
Swivel Cartridges fifty eight	
Gunpowder three Hundred Pounds.	
Priming Horns twenty two	
Cartridge Cases eighteen,	
Rammers, Spunges, Lances &c. several Bundles Five	
Bales of Stampt Paper from Spain, for Commissions & other Instruments.	

The above Articles were all safe delivered to your Storekeeper Mr Parsons at the Flowerzone Gate

D

Dalrymple Mr Alexander
Letter from with an account of his Proceedings 682.

E

Ellour account Thereof 665.

Engineer
Letter from Mr Call regarding the Works at
Mazulipatnam & the Redoubts at the Bound Hedge 446. Orders
thereon 450 Letter from regarding destroying the Polygar Wood 546.
Call Mr James appointed under the Engineer 685. Letter from
regarding building Barracks at Pundamalle 700. & Chinglepu
702. Mr Mac Lane appointed Sub Director 767. Mr Call ordered
to proceed to Bengall 904. His Reasons for not Proceeding
thither 973.

England
Letters to ff Medway read and Signed 73. Additional
Letter ff Medway signed 79. Letter to ff Caernarvan read and Signed 229.
Letter from ff Lapwing with orders in Consequence 366. Orders on the
Letters received this Year from England 833. Letter ff Earl of Middlesex
to be Prepared 884. Read & Signed 901.

Fort Malbro Letter from 219. 318. 508. 757. 891.
Letters to 217. 916.
Detachment of Coffrey's & Seapoys to be sent thither 124. A Detachment
of Europeans to be requested from thence 124. Letter to in Consequence 217.
a Detachment of Seapoys returned from thence 318. Seapoys not
wanted there 508. Cannot resolve on sending us the Europeans
Desired 509. The Beckenham arrives from thence with a Detachment
of Troops 755. Advise of the Detachment 757. & of the Arrival of the

Gate in Manila ~

The intercepting Convoys going to an Enemy is a Part of Service so very Essential, that the Custom of War hath ever allotted the Booty taken for the Benefit of the Captures without reserve. Supplied to the Governor and Council of Manila on this Head, they replied they would recommend it to You, therefore hope you will be pleased to make such Allowance as You may think reasonable for the Benefit of the Captures ~

Extract of a Letter from the Governor & Council of Manila Dated May the 10th 1763 ~

Sir

We have received Your Letters of the 3d 5th 6th & 7th and with great Satisfaction reflect on the continual Success, that has attended Your Endeavours, among which We do not esteem Your Discovery of the Guns & Shott to be the least Important, I am with the greatest Esteem ~

Gentlemen

Your most faithfull & most Obedt Servt

Thomas Backhouse

Fort St George
Sept. 28th 1765 ~

Agreed that Captain Backhouse be informed that the Company have always looked upon all Military Stores taken to belong immediately to them. We cannot comply with his Demand ~

not granted ~

Letter from the Gentlemen concerned in the Administration of Affairs at Manila accompanying their Remarks on the Report of the Manila Committee is now read. But as it is delivered in too late to lay the same before the Committee, It is agreed that a Copy thereof be transmitted to the Court of Directors by the Middleton ~

Remarks of the Gentlemen on the Report of the Committee read ~

Ordered that the Secretary do transmit to the Court of Directors ~

The

The President lays before the Board a Letter from Captain Clark Commanding at Vellour.

To the Honble Robert Palk Esqr
President & Governor &c Council of
Fort St George ~

Letter from Captain Clark ~

Honble Sirs

The Nabob did me the Honor of a visit this Morning. And desired me to write to You, that He had settled every thing with me, to his Satisfaction, to Wit about Sheep, Coolys & Quarters. I have received Intelligence that Hydernaygue, is getting his Army together, and is moving down to the Passes ~ I am

Honble Sirs

Your most Obedient & most Hble Servt

John Clark

Vellore ~
27th Sept. 1765 ~

settles with the Nabob about Quarters & Provisions ~ sends Intelligence of Hyder Naigue ~

We are well pleased that the Nabob has settled with Captain Clarke regarding the Furnishing Quarters & supplying the Garrison with Provisions ~ As to the Intelligence concerning Hydernaigue, We believe it to be without foundation & only comes from the Nabob who has frequently shewn himself very desirous of our quarrelling with Hydernaigue ~

Opinion of the Board thereon ~

Letter from Mr Pyne Paymaster at Vellour read as follow ~

To the Honble Robert Palk Esqr
President & Governor &c Council of
Fort St George ~ Honble Sirs & Sirs

Conformable to your Orders, I have examined the Quarters, and the House intended for an Hospital the Charge for making them convenient, with some

Letter from Mr Pyne ~ regarding the Hospital ~

Repairs

S

Ilocos Vide Manilha

Invalids Orders regarding them 1045

J

Jourdan Mr Francis Vide Manilha

L

Le Beouff

Petition of 1044: Orders Thereon 1044

Lucas Mr Colley

Letter from regarding his charge for sundry Medicines 951 Orders in Consequence 952 Letter from him regarding it 1018

M

Madura

Letters from the Commandant 2. 7. 41. 152. 303. 320. 343. 356. 371. 406. 416. 417. 432. 480. 481. 482. 506. 523. 526. 544. 545. 569. 576. 577. 600. 727. 937

Letters to the Commandant 4. 30. 102. 131. 172. 273. 311. 381. 407. 417. 432. 433. 601. 735

Letters to the Paymaster 103. 171. 576.

Letters from the Paymaster 575 789

Commandant advises of the Gentlemen at Anjengo having desired the Bombay Artillery may be sent over Land 2. proposes detaining them 2: Applies for Tents 3 Ordered to provide accomodations for the Troops at Pallamcotah 4 & to detain the Bombay Artillery 5. The Paymaster to make up Tents 5. Commandant arrives at Pallamcotah 7 Ordered to send hither the Bombay Artillery at Pallamcotah 30 Sends in an Account of the Calcalo Districts 47

Repairs that are wanted at the Powder House, the Mas-
-ter Bricklayer acquaints me will be nearly Three
Hundred and fifty 350 Pagodas, exclusive of the Sum
you was before pleased to order. The intended Hospital
will when finished be commodious, for at least One
Hundred and sixty sick, and the present, will make
convenient Barracks.

desires Leave to em-
-ploy Camp Colour
Men at Vellour to
distribute the Water

On the Arrival of the Troops from the Pollams
I was obliged to entertain ten Puckall Bullocks, im-
-agining such an additional number would be suf-
-ficient, but am informed by Captain Clark that fre-
-quent Complaints are made him by the Men of the
want of Water, this I imagine is owing to the want of
of two Camp Colourmen, to see the Water properly
distributed, if your Honor &c.a Council will please to
allow of this additional Expence, I believe it will put
a Stop to future Complaints

I am
Honble Sir & Sirs
Your most Obed.t Hble Servant
George Pyne

Vellore
26th Sept.r 1765

To the Honble Robert Palk Esq.r
President & Governor &c.a Council of
Fort St. George

Honble Sir and Sirs

Since I sent your Honor &c.a Council an Esti-
-mate of the Charge of the Repairs wanting at Vellore,
the Nabob has given Directions to Captain Clarke to
build an Hospital from the Foundation, as some
temporary Repairs only, will now be necessary to

The Nabob gives
Capt.n Clark Direc-
-tions for building an
Hospital

Meer

Meer Sauk's House for the immediate Reception of the
Sick, the Reduction of the Charge will be at least One
Hundred Pagodas.

sends an Indent
for Medicines

The accompanying Indent for Medicines
I am desired by the Surgeon to forward. I am
Honble Sir & Sirs
Your most Obed.t Hble Servant
George Pyne

Vellore
28th Sept.r 1765

Orders in Conse-
-quence

As we cannot but look upon the Employing
of Camp Colour Men in Garrison to be quite unnece-
-sary, Captain Clark is to be directed to give the nece-
-sary Orders for the Captains to oblege the Sergeants &
Corporals of the respective Companies to see that the
Water is properly distributed. The Indent for Medi-
-cines is to be given to Mr. Pasley who is to send to
Vellour, whatever is necessary & can be spared.

Capt.n Brooke applies
for the Passage Money
for 4 Deserters brou-
-ght from Ma-
-dura

Captain Brooke of the Ship Spike having applied
to be paid for the Passage of the four following Deserters
whom he brought from Madeira to this Place viz.t
William Rose } From the Tilbury
Wm. Knowles }
Francis Mathews } From the Clive
Matthew Keith }
It is agreed that He be paid at the Rate of Six
Fanams p.r Day for the Diet of each of them while they

Orders in Conseq.ce

were on board, & that He do sign their Receipts, which
are to be transmitted to the Court of Directors, in
Duplicate that they may be enabled to account with
the Owners of the Ships from which they deserted.

Nabobs Letter to the
Company laid
before the Board

The President lays before the Board a Letter
inclosed to him by the Nabob for the Court of Directors

which

Madura continued

Amildar of Monapar 434 Calacad stills holds out 480 Colleries round in the Tinnevally Country very troublesome 481 Commandants Account of the Surrender of Paungoody and Tuckanamgoody 482 Letter to him in Answer 483 Advises of Shevecotahs Surrender to the Travencore 506 Purposes proceeding to the Relief of Calacad 525 Capt Harper arrives there 526 Major Campbell arrives at Pallamcotah 545 Advises that the Travencore People retire from Calacad 569 Paymaster advises of the Nabobs Managers making advances in Jaghires 575 Letter to him in Answer 576 Commandant advises of the Travencore people making a Stand 576 purposes marching against them 576 Advises of their Retiring within their Walls 600 leaves Capt Harper at Calacad 600 Sends Lieut Cook to Mardagasy 600 purposes returning to Madura and recommends destroying Paungoody 601 Letter to him in Answer 601 Sends in an Estimate of repairing the Quarters there 727 To be set about 729 Letter to the Commandant in consequence 735 Paymaster sends in an Account of Shot at Tondy and desires more Tongs for Fire Arms 789 To be sent 790 Some Men desert from thence 937 To be Tryd by a General Court Martial 938 Letter to Colonel Donald Campbell in consequence 939 Proceedings of the Court Martial sent in 1023 Orders thereon 1023 Letter to Colonel Campbell in consequence 1027 The Works there at a Stop for 1047 Colonel Campbell sends in Intelligence regarding Hydernaigue 1053 Opinion of the Board thereon 1056

Fort St. George 30th Septem 1765

which is ordered be translated & transmitted in the Packet, & the Honble Court to be informed that We are much concerned at the Nabobs expressing such a Desire of getting Possession of the Decan, notwithstanding We have so frequently represented to him, how much more it is for his Interest & Advantage to remain satisfied with the Possessions he already has

General Letter to the Court of Directors by the Middlesex to be prepared

Agreed that a General Letter be prepared to the Honble the Court of Directors to go by the Earl of Middlesex now under Dispatch

Rob^t Palk
Wingfield Lawrence
C^d Bourchier
Rich^d Saunders
Sam^l Bradley
Charles Sarrat
Geo Shratton

Fort St. George 2. October 1765

Came in the following Letter from Captain Trenchman Commanding at Palamcotah

Letter from Capt^n Trenchman, relates about the Officers Quarters at Palamcotah

Honble Sir and Sirs

Your Letter of the 6th August I had the Honor to receive, and agreable to your Orders M^r Palmer and I have spoke with Captain McLean concerning the Officers Quarters who told Us that they might be made at a moderate Expence, and accordingly has ordered Materials to be got ready, and to begin immediately with the Building, I have the Honor to be with Respect

Honble Sir and Sirs

Your most Obedient Humble Serv^t

Palam Cotah
Sept^r 23^d 1765

Daniel Trenchman

Received the following Letters from Captain Clark Commanding at Vellour & Captain Thomas Fitzgerald

To the Honble Robert Palk Esq^r
President & Governor of Fort St. George

Honble Sir

Letter from Capt^n Clarke

This Forenoon marched from this Garrison the First Company Grenadiers compleated to One Hundred and three including Officers, Lieutenant Dolliere of the Artillery & Madder Naigs Company of Seapoys, with one Serjeant & twelve Barrels of Musket Ammunition under the Command of Captain Thomas Fitzgerald

Some of the Arms of the Grenadiers were very bad & there being none in Store to change them as they were going on Service took some of the Arms from the Men in the Battalion that were better and gave

M

Domitia continued

gave them to the Grenadiers — I am

Honble Sir

Your most Obedient & most Hble Servt

John Clark —

Letter from Capt. Thos. Fitzgerald advising of the Detachments marching from Vellore —

Honble Sir & Sirs

I have had the Pleasure to receive your Letter of the 27th. Instant, & in Consequence of the Directions, therein contained, I shall march the Detachment you have honoured me with the Command of tomorrow Morning, compleating the Grenadiers with Men & Arms prevented our marching off this — I beg leave to assure your Honors the utmost Expedition shall be used in our march, that the State of the Detachment will admit of, & that it will be my Study to conduct myself in such a Manner, as I hope will give you Satisfaction. I proceed at the Nabobs Desire by the Way of Tripasore & Accomapettah —

Agreable to your Permission & the Nabobs Request I have left with him a Subaltern with a Serjeant Corporal & Fourteen Private Troopers —

I have received from this Garrison 12 Barrels of English Ammunition of 60 Rounds each, & being unacquainted with what Quantitys are already in the Ongole & Palnaid Countries, I must take the Liberty of requesting the favour of your Honors to send by the Detachment of Artillery what Supplies may be Necessary as we may expect to meet with constant Rains. A Quantity of Mat Cloth & some Tarpaulins would be very necessary to keep the Ammunition dry. I have the Honor to be with perfect Respect — Your most obliged Hble & obedt. Servant

Thos. Fitz Gerald

Vellore
30th Sept. 1765

Arrived this Day the True Briton from England with 87 Recruits on board having buried two on her Passage —

Came in the following Letter from Mr. Pybus Chief at Masulipatam —

To the Honble Robert Palk Esqr.
President & Governor &c. Council for the Military Department at Fort St. George —

Letter from Mr. Pybus —

Honble Sir & Sirs —

I have been honored with your Commands of the 12th & 13th. Instant, and Mr. Call arrived here the Day before Yesterday by Land from Nozampattam. The Vessel he came in having put into that River not being able to get round the Point of Dewy, from whence she will proceed hither thro' the Rivers. The other Vessel in Company laden with Stores & Wares,* you have been pleased to consign hither by these Vessels, & your Honor &c. shall be advised of their Outturn when they arrive —

Hussain Ally shall be supplied with Stores as you have been pleased to direct, as he may apply for them. And the Amount of the Arms & Accoutrements with Captain Hart's Detachment have been carried to his Account. I have been under the Necessity of furnishing the Paymaster at Rajahmundry with a Supply of Cash from hence, for the Disburements of the Detachment Hussain Ally not being arrived there has not yet sent me the Soucar Security he has engaged to give for the Monthly Expences of the Expedition —

Messrs. Nicholl & Bidcliffe the two Cadets who came here with Mr. Call will proceed to Rajahmundry the

* I am informed would be judged to mark the Words entering the River of Masulipatam, as Correspondent to the Words by these Vessels, & your Honor &c. shall be advised of the Amount of the Stores

No. 29

Hamilha continual 920 Resolution thereon 922
Sandys demands of Spain 920 Letter to be shewn for same Castle 923 Orders
Parliament Prohibited Supplies 924 Orders in consequence
thereon 926 Billy & Bridges
926

Hazelgrave
Letters from 30. 220. 266. 296. 706. 739. 750. 782. 903
Letters to 7. 130. 169. 218. 314. 325. 389. 558. 580. 612. 614. 643. 654.
705. 826. 844.
Mr Quinnimadum of his Arrest 36
Rendition thereof 36 Orders thereon 130
Agrees to be bound at the Assizes 165 Delivers money
accordingly received thereon 220. 266
Stays received from the Mayor &c. thereon 262
262 Mr Hughes desires Security for his Appearance 296
The Lords 294 Grants leave to him 296
296 reprimands the Mayor &c. 296 Orders thereon 297
Is bound over 296 Orders thereon 297
296 Petitions for Mitigation of his Punishment 302 Letter to him 303
for Sugar Bounties 298 Orders thereon 302 Letter to him 303
Consignment 314 Mr Hughes granted Liberty of Arrest 325
Detachment from Mr Hughes Regiment 325 to be added to
Nizam Alley 325 Letter to him 326
Consigned to Spain 389 Orders thereon 391
Letters from Barbadoes 389 Orders thereon 391
to discover Abettors of Piracy 389 Orders thereon 391
Answer to 402 Letter to him 403
against the Harbour 416 Orders thereon 417
in Consignment 465 Letter to him 466

29

Fort St. George 4th October 1765

the Day after tomorrow with the Detachment from Ongole under the Command of Ensign Shaw who marched into Garrison this Morning.

As my Letter to Your Honor &c. under Date the 16th. instant contains an Answer to that Paragraph of your Commands of the 12th. relating to Sellaruive sauze, it appears unnecessary to add any thing further on the Subject here.

The following Invalids belonging to this Garrison have at their Request been discharged the Service.

John Cow
John Denison
Thomas White
James Worr

I am very respectfully

Hon.ble Sir & Sirs

Your very Obedient & most Hble Servt.

John Pybus

Mazulipatam
28th. September 1765

7 Received the following Letter from Ensign Bruce at Ongole.

Letter from Ensign Bruce

Hon.ble Sir

Enclosed I have the Honor to send You a Return of the Troops, and Stores, in this Garrison, Agreable to your Orders sent half the Guns at present have, to the Palnaud Country, in the most convenient Manner posible as the 4 Pounders have no Limbers. I only wait for an Answer from Mr. Davis, to whom I have wrote in order to consult, Measures to disappoint the Intentions of the late Raja of Vangole, who is now about 12 Miles to the Northward of this to attack him with the Assistance of a Colley who he has by what I can learn

Fort St. George 7th October 1765

learn, so repeatedly beat, will not be giving him greater Encouragement I hope by the Supply of Seapoys I expect from Mr. Davis, to drive him from this Country.

As yet an Opportunity has not offered of sending the 18 Pounder Shot by Boat Conveyance. I have wrote to Mr. Pybus as probable he may be sending Boats to Madras which may take them in. The only thing the late Rajah of Vangole has attempted since the Affair with Vancaty Guvry Rajahs Troops was to send a Detachment to take Possession of Pandarty but they were soon dislodged. I should be proud of being Honored with any Orders You may have for me.

I am Hon.ble Sir with due Respect

Your obliged & obedient Servant

Thos. Bruce

Vangole
30th. Septem.r 1765

Received the following Letter from Captain Moves Commander of the Ship London.

Letter from Captain Moves

Hon.ble Sir & Sirs

In my last to your Honors dated 9th. July from Ingerbe I acquainted You of what Damage the London had received in coming into the River [illegible] I now take this Opportunity of letting Your Honors know that the it was 8. July when We got up to Calcutta, where the Hon.ble the President & Council ordered the Military Stores to be taken out & the Ship repaired with all posible Expedition, in order to proceed to Madras as soon as she could be got ready but since that have received Notice from the Hon.ble Board here that by Advice from your Honors they have

Military continued.

Eley Captain appointed Major 989

Faizan Captain Superceeded 960 Letter from him on the Subject 996

Fitzgerald Captain Robert Villiers
Discharges his Note to the Company 123 Complaints against him by Captain Machane 976 A Court Martial ordered on him 980 Dismissed the Service 1045 Restored with the loss of Rank 1071

Fitzgerald Capt. James — Appointed to the Command of Arcalore 907 Major Campbell's Instructions to him 907

Flint William Captain Appointed Major 987

Frazer Captain a Commission given him 987

Frischman Captain Superceeded 987 Letter from in consequence 1030

Gee Ensign does duty as Adjutant to the Troops to the N.E. and 704 To be appointed to the first Vacancy 737 Application from him regarding his Rank 1074 Orders thereon 1075

Granceley Lieutenant Thomas admitted into the Service 708

Grunnell Lieutenant appointed Quarter Master to the 2d Regiment 1073

have ordered the London to be Sold, & that you desired I would come to Madras in order to settle Accounts of the London with your Honors & likewise to request of the Presidency here to make no farther Advances to me — I never had any Thoughts of settling my Accounts here, but as the Ship was to be Sold here and the people were commencing a Suit against me for their Wages, obliged me to acquaint the President & Council here of it, & lay before them the State of the London's Accounts since I left Madras with a particular Account of what I had received & disbursed during that Time on Account the Honble Company begging at the same Time that they would please only to advance the Article of Wages till 1st August, & to refer me to your Honors for the rest — I have not yet had the Answer. The London is ordered to be Sold on the 2d of Sept. afterwards I will as soon as possible come & submit myself & Accounts of the London to your Honor's Consideration — I beg leave to assure your Honors that with Respect I am

lays the London's Accounts before the Council at Fort William —

applies there for the Wages of the People —

Honble Sir & Sirs

Your most Obedient Hble Servant

Walter Alves —

Calcutta
20th August 1765 —

At a Consultation Present

Monday
7th Octr. 1765

Robert Palk Esqr. Governor President
Stringer Lawrence, Charles Bourchier
John Caillaud —, Richard Fairfield
Sam. Ardley —, Charles Turner
George Stratton

Mr. Call absent on Service

To

Extract of a Letter from the President & Council of Fort Marlbro to Rr. Ship Admiral Watson Dated 12th August 1765 to Fort St. George —

Extract of a Letter from the President Fort Marlboro' advising of their sending 50 Europeans & 30 Seapoys on the Admiral Watson —

Having thought proper to make a Reduction in our Military We have put on board the above Ship Fifty Europeans & thirty Seapoys & given the Command of them to Captain Robert Grant — As he is a very valuable Officer We earnestly request that you will please to Ser him on your Establishment & that the above Seapoys may be exchanged for Europeans out of your first Recruits from England or if that cant be done, his Company be compleated out of those Troops We sent to your Assistance under the Command of Captain Fraser —

A List of the above said Military We now transmit You, they have been paid up to Ultimo August & Captain Blewit is to be allowed as usual for victualling them during the Passage —

We have agreed to allow the Surgeon of the Admiral Watson two Dollars pr Man in Consideration of his Care of the Military —

Europeans to be sent to Bengal

Agreed that the above Detachment of Europeans be forwarded to Bengal & that the Governor & Council there be advised of what the Gentlemen at Fort Marlbro write regarding them — Letter from Capt Robert Grant read as follows

Letter from Captain Grant —

To the Honble Robert Palk Esqr.
Governor & President &c. Council of
Fort St. George —

Honble Sirs —

I beg leave to lay before your Honor &c. Council that the Detachment from Fort Marlbro' under my Commands

M

Military The Honorable Company's Agent for Military Cloathing desiring an Account of the off Reckonings of the Manilha Troops 164: Orders thereon 164 applies for the off Reckonings of the Troops at Cuddalore 220: Letter to Cuddalore in Consequence 221. Recruits landed from the Kent 306. Military Regulations Messrs Fairfield and Call appointed to revise them 367 Orders for Paying the Troops in Pagodas 369 Bad Effects of landing the Military at Joanna to be represented to the Company 649 A Letter to be sent to Bombay to be forwarded to Joanna 649 Letter from Messrs Fairfield & Call regarding the Military Regulations 664 Ordered to be Printed 665 Letter to the Commanding Officers of any of the Companys Ships calling at Joanna 738 The Recruits on the Bombay Ships to be landed at Anjengo or Tellichery if the Ships cannot come hither 831 Capt. Brooke applies for Passage Money for four Deserters brought from Madeira 883 Orders in Consequence 883 Warrants for General Court Martials to be issued from the Board 909 Proposals for (of General Lawrence and the Field Officers) the Regulations of the Troops Resolution regarding the Promotions of Field Officers 917 and of the Promotion of the different Corps 958 Brefements in Consequence of the Establishment 987. Orders regarding the Establishment 990 Regulations sent to the different Garrisons 1046 Standing Promotions 1073

Mirey Captain Superceeded 960

Bonjour Captain appointed Major 987

Caillaud Brigadier General John — Arrives from England 659 Desired to give the necessary Orders for the marching of the Army by the way of Trichinopoly 719 Letter from advices of his Orders to Capt. Calvert 730 Receives a Present from the Nabob 730

Command have two Months Pay due to them, & being quite naked & destitute of every necessary fit for Soldiers beg leave to request an Advance of three Hundred Pagodas nearly the Sum due to supply the Men with which Sum I shall be accountable for to the President & Council of Fort William on my Arrival there. I remain with great Respect

Hon^ble Sir & Sirs

Your most humble & Obedient Servant

Robert Grant

applies for three Hundred Pagodas for the Subsistance of the Fort Marlbro' Detachment

Fort St. George 7th. October 1765

Agreed that the Sum He requires be advanced him, for which the Presidency of Fort Marlbro' are to be debited, & that His Receipt be transmitted thither that He may account with them for the same

To be advanced him

Bengal to be debited & Fort William thereof

Letter from the Select Committee at Fort William read as follows

To the Hon^ble Robert Palk Esq^r.
President and Governor &c^a. Council
at Fort St. George

Gentlemen

Letter from the Select Committee at Fort William advising Peace being concluded with Shuja Dowlah

We have the greatest Satisfaction in acquainting You, that Tranquillity is restored to these Provinces by a Peace concluded with Sujah Dowlah the 20th Instant, at the same time that We send you the agreable News, We cannot avoid representing to You the weak and wretched Condition of our European Infantry, an exact State of which has come to our knowledge by regimenting the Troops, and We are truely sorry to inform You, that they are in Numbers & Condition much short of what We expected. Indeed, the Danger once over, we should wonder at the Success which has attended our Arms with such

wretched Troops, if We were not well convinced that all our Success has been chiefly owing to the Bravery and Goodness of our Sepoys led on by English Officers.

The constant War upon the Coast has exposed these rich and flourishing Provinces to the greatest Danger. Our Numbers have been so few and so indifferent, a great Part of them being Foreigners, that We feel at this present Time a very lively sense of the Danger the Companies immense possessions now by the late Grants double all the Carnatic put together are exposed to by the great Number of Sepoys we are obliged to maintain compared to the small Number of European Infantry. The enclosed Returns which are very exact will convey to You a true Idea of our Condition.

We must therefore desire that You will not upon any Account whatever detain any of the Officers or Recruits destined for the Bengal Establishment this Year, and that You will supply Us with all the small Arms you can spare. 6000 Stand of Arms are wanting to complete the three Brigades.

Shuja Dowlah has been so weakened by the late War, that We have been necessitated at his most earnest Entreaty as well as that of the King to leave at Illahabad one Brigade (being a third Part of our Forces) untill he has Revenues & Forces sufficient to make Head against the Marattas and other Enemies, who he assures Us, will invade his Dominions as soon as the Rains are over.

J H E

Military continued

Melville Mr admitted a cadet in the Artillery 931.

Meridith Ensign applies for his Rank 992 Orders thereon 993 His application regarding Money due to him from a Coffrey 1075 Orders thereon f. 1076.

Meyers Captain Superceded 987-

Mitchell James appointed Ensign f. 96

Montgomery Robert appointed Ensign 96
Dismissed The Service f. 1072

Morgan Augustus de Appointed Lieut.t of Artillery 139

Nixon George appointed Ensign 96

Orton Captain Letter from regarding his Disputes with Captain Fitzgerald & Mr Lucas 946 Resolution thereon 951-
Superceded 987 Letter from him in consequence f. 1049-

Pascall Captain Superceded 987-

Plaistowe Thomas appointed Ensign 96 a Court Martial ordered on him 1022 Broke 1045-

Powell James appointed Ensign 96

Ragull Lieutenant appointed Capt Lieutenant 733

We are with great Respect
Gentlemen
Your most Obedient and most
Humble Servants
Clive
Wm. B Sumner
I Verelst
Eaa Sykes

Fort William
8th. September 1765

Resolution in Consequence

We are much concerned to find by the Returns accompanying the above Letter that they are so far short of the intended Establishment, But We hope the Recruits by the Granville, Spikes & Pacifick together with those expected by the Falmouth & Pembroke, & the Detachments from the West Coast by the Salebay and Beckenham & Admiral Watson will fully compleat them. And as it is probable that the Hector may have proceeded on to Bengal, It is agreed that the Gentlemen there be advised, that they are at Liberty to detain the Recruits on her, as a Detachment from this Presidency if they are in Want of them; & they may be assured that We shall not fail sending them such further Reinforcements as they may require, as early as possible.

Letter from the Commissioners of Victualling Office read as follows.

Letter from the Commissioners of the Victualling Office regarding the Provisions remaining in India.

Gentlemen

Mr. Arthur Cuthbert Agent for victualling His Majesty's Ships in the East Indies under the Command of Captain Tinker, having represented to Us, that the said Ships are all under Orders to proceed home, & that after their being victualled for that Purpose, there will be

be a considerable Quantity of Salt Beef & Pork remaining at Fort St George; We have thereupon directed him to sell by public Sale what may be so remaining of those Species. But if the Stay of His Majesty's Ships on India, should happen to be so short after his receiving our said Orders, as not to admit of his effecting the said Sale, We have in such Case given him Directions to deliver the Beef & Pork into your Custody, & desire you will please to dispose of the same by public Sale for the most that can be got for His Majesty and to pay the Produce (after deducting the necessary Expences & the usual Commission) into the Companys Cash, and transmit Us Bills of Exchange upon them for the same And with the Bills, you will also please to send the Account of Sales to.

Gentlemen
Your most humble Servants
T Stephens
George Marsh
Jonas Hanway

Victualling Office
30th November 1764
To the President & Council of
the Honble East India Company
at Fort St. George

Orders in Consequence

Agreed that Mr Cuthbert be furnished with a Copy, & desired to give Us his Answer that We may know what to say to the Honble Court of Directors on the Subject.

Letter from Mr. Jourdan read as follows.

Letter from Mr. Jourdan

To the Honble Robert Palk Esqr
President & Governor &c. Council of Fort St George
Honble Sir & Sirs

Having closed the Manila Accts to the 30 Sept. I take the Liberty of laying before You the Debits and Credits of the Expedition & as the Loss that has occured does

M

Military continued —

Wear Capt Lieutent appointed Capt 596 –

Withecombe Lieutenant Killed 982.

Wood Major Johns appointed Lieutenant Colonel 622 –
Informed Thereof 628 –

Military Stores

Unserviceable Stores to be reported 684 A Report of them 703 –
Gun Powder to be removed — 1025 –

Morattas

A Watch Presented to the Vaquil — 501 –

Mysore

Representation of the Vaquil against Swamy Naigue
&c.a 587 –

N

Nabob

Agrees to Permit the King of Sanjoure to repair the Breaches in the Cavery 71 Promises to make out compleat grants of the countries 71 Kists for the Year Settled 71 Relenquishes his right to the Tribute from the King of Sanjour for Phasely 172 The Bills from the King of Sanjour assigned over by the Nabob to the Company accepted 99 Recommends our assisting the Moratta against Hydernaigue 111 Dissuaded therefrom 111 – compleats the Payment of January & February Kists 166 His answer to the King of Travencore's Proposals 241 Letter from the Company with a Present of two Cuttanee's Presented to the Nabob 258 –
Some of his European Officers complained of 269 Complains of the Commandants of Wanniapatam and Pallamcotah 340 –

Fort St. George 7th. October 1765

does not appear therein, it being only a Copy of the Ballance, a Statement of the Expences, particularizing each Charge accompanies it —

As the Captors stand credited on the Manila Books, 250 Pagodas for Manuscripts sold by Mr. Drake, it is incumbent on me to acquaint your Honor &c. that no one Member of the Board there had the least Intimation from him of any such thing, should therefore your Honor &c. disapprove of this in the next Books it may be carried to Mr. Drake's Account —

Your Honor &c. will be pleased to observe that all Debts which I thought dubious I have carried to Suspence Account — I have only to add that I am with the greatest Respect —

Hon'ble Sir & Sirs —

Your most Obed.t Hble Servant —

Fort St George
7th. October 1765 —

Fran.s Sourdan —

Orders in Consequence —

Ordered that the Papers accompanying the above Letter be returned to Mr. Sourdan to be annexed to the Accounts to be transmitted to Europe —

Draught of General Letter to the Court of Directors approved —

Draught of the General Letter to the Hon'ble the Court of Directors to go by the Earl of Middlesex read & approved & ordered to be wrote fair —

Rob.t Palk
Stringer Lawrence
C.s Bourchier
Rich.d Fairfield
Charles Tournier
Geo. Stratton

Fort St. George 12th. October 1765

At a Consultation Present —

Saturday 12th. October

Robert Palk Esq.r Governor President
Stringer Lawrence, Charles Bourchier
John Caillaud, Richard Fairfield
Sam.l Ardley, Charles Tournier
George Stratton

Mr. Call absent on Service —

The President acquaints the Board that as soon as he heard that the King had joined our Army after the Battle of Buxar, he applied to Mr. Vansittart & Mr. Spencer & since to Lord Clive to obtain from the Mogul a Confirmation under his Seal to the Company of the Jagueirs granted by the Nabob of Arcott and also Sanads for the Northern Circars — He now lays before the Council Lord Clive's Letter to him from Allahabad, dated 20th August enclosing Copies of the Sanads for the Northern Circars & the Nabob Jaguer under the Cadjee's Seal — The Letter from Lord Clive to the President is read as follows —

"The King has been graciously pleased to confirm to the Company for ever all those Lands ceded to the Company round Madras & elsewhere, by Mahomed Ally Cawn Nabob of Arcott, & has also given to the Company for ever as a free Gift the Northern Provinces Copies of which under the Cadjee's Seal are enclosed —

The King has also granted to Mahomed Ally Cawn a Munsab of 8000 Horse and added to his former Titles those of Wallajah Ameer-al Hind Vu=
=dutal

Nabob continued —

recommends Orders for supplying the said Garrisons with Cattle 218. advises of Hyder Naigues Protecting Chunda Saib 218. Resolution Thereon 218. Appoints his Son Naib of Arcot 1059. His Letter to the Company laid before The Board 883. Pays by means of the Commissary General 2 Lacks of Rupees for August Kists 1058 —

Nabobs Son —

Sends in Bills in full for Phasely 25. Appointed Naib of Arcott 859 —

Negapatnam —

Letter from regarding the Salt Pans at Eddeore 1034. Letter from Mr Monckton on the Subject 1042. Resolution Thereon 1044 — Depositions of the Inhabitants of the neighbouring Villages 1061 —

Nizam Ally

Advice of his coming this way 214. Resolution in Consequence 214 — Orders for collecting a body of Troops to oppose him 223 — Approaches near the Passes 274. Joined by several Polygars 279. Some of his Ho enter the Province 282. Intelligence regarding him 283. Great part of his Army come within the Passes 285. Further Account of his Motions 319 — Arrives near Trippetty 321 — Makes Demands on Bommeraauze 375. Advice of his retreating 355 — Marches towards Calestry 371. Remains there 373. Sends Shane Jung to the Nabob 376 Retreats with all haste 376. The Account of his retreating confirmed 385. Purport of a Conference with Shane Jung 399. Nizam Ally almost out of the Nabobs districts 419.

Nizampatnam

The Nabob to be desired to put the Villages belonging thereto under the Orders of the Chief of Mazulipatnam 649. He Complies therewith 717 — Resolution Thereon — 717

"Undutul: Molk & Seapoy Surdar. He wanted Titles
"as great as the Vezir & to be made Subedar of the Dec-
"can, but it was thought time enough to confer that on
"him, when He has conquered it —

Agreed that our thanks be given to Lord Clive and that a Supplement be added to the General Letter advising the Company of this Acquisition, But that they be informed We shall defer taking Possession of the Circars till We know what Assistance the Gentlemen at Bengal may require of Us for the Protection of their new Possessions — And We are the more inclined thereto as the Revenues of the Country for the next Year are already mortgaged by Shujaun Ally to enable him to make good his Payments to the Subah & for the Support of the Troops employed in reducing them to Obedience —

Rob^t Palk
Stringer Lawrence
P. Boucherett

Rich^d Fairfield
Sam^l Bradley
Charles Turner
Geo Stratton

Dispatched the following Letter p^r Ships Admiral Watson to the Select Committee at Fort William —

To the Right Honble Robert Lord Clive
President & Governor &c^a Select Committee at
Fort William —

Letter to Select Committee at Fort William —

Right Honble Sir & Sirs

We have the Pleasure to receive your Letter of the 8th September with the Returns of the three Regiments which We are sorry to observe are so short of the intended Establishment We cannot however doubt your being able to complete them when all the Recruits are arrived, as We judge the Grenville, Speke and Pacifick with the Detachments from the West Coast on the Solebay, Beckenham, & that We are now sending on the Admiral Watson will be upwards of 400 Men and We flatter ourselves those expected on the Falmouth and the Pondborne will compleat the whole the Hector also most probably will proceed to Bengal, in that Case if you should require the Assistance of the Recruits on board of her, We approve of your detaining them as a Detachment from hence & indeed should you after this want a further Reinforcement, We shall not fail to supply You as early as possible —

advised of the Troops sent on the Admiral Watson —

Our Numbers much exceed yours, but when the Sick, the Invalids, Pensioners, Coffrees and Topasses are deducted, We shall be deficient of the Establishment —

We most sincerely congratulate your Lordship &c on the Peace you have so happily established & the Laurels you have obtained & most heartily wish You a Continuance

P

Northern Circars continued—

Who is in Expectation of receiving them 468 Setteramauze Soorama Rajahmundry 468 Resolution thereon 469 Mr Pybus directed to decline coming to any agreement with Setteramauze 479 Sends in the account of the Surrender of Rajahmundry 487 Hussain Ally fails in his Payments 488 The Muglatore Rajah does not accept Hussain Ally's Bills 488 Captain Hart arrives at Nellore 488 Half Batta allowed the Officers at Rajahmundry 489 Letters between Mr Pybus & Capt Madge regarding Rajahmundry 490 Mr Pybus expects Nizam ally will pass through the Circars 49- Purport of a Letter to be wrote Mr Pybus in Consequence 496 Letter to him in Consequence 503 Desired to prevail on Hussain ally to reduce his Expences and to Settle with Setteramauze 534 Letter from Mr Pybus Accompanying Capt Madge's Account of his Proceedings 552 Capt Madge desires the Men may be allowed Batta at Trichenopolly 557 Mr Pybus's Letter to him in Answer 557 Letter from Mr Pybus to the Governor 558 Mr Pybus orders Capt Hart to send back 2 Companies of Seapoys to Rajahmundry 559 Advice of Nizam allys Intentions of entering the Circars 560 Purport of a Letter to be wrote Mr Pybus 560 The Military at Rajahmundry are allowed Rice 561 Letter to Mr Pybus in Consequence 562 advises of the Difficulty he is under with regard to the Bills on the Muglatore Rajah 582 Joque Puntaloo sent again to Court 645 Opinion of the Board thereon 645 Opinion of the Court of Directors regarding the Northern Circars sent to Mr Pybus 632 Transmits his Instructions to Joque Puntaloo 630 The Instructions 632 List of Villages belonging to Guntoor 640 List of a Present to Nizam ally 643 Mr Pybus desires Instructions should the Soubah require a Body of Troops 643 Advice of Nizam allys Intentions of sending a Force into the Chicacole Country 646 Purport of a Letter to be wrote to Mr Pybus in Answer 646 Letter in Consequence 652

of Success to make those immense Acquisitions as lasting as they are glorious ~

We beg leave to return Lord Clive our Thanks for his having procured from the King a Confirmation of the Grants made by the Nabob of Arcott to the Company and also for the Sanads of the Northern Circars, Copies of which came enclosed in his Lordship's Letter to our President, We shall consider when it will be most prudent to take Possession of those Circars ~

Captain Grant having applied to Us for an Advance of Pagodas 300 for the Subsistence of the Detachment on board the Admiral Watson, We have paid him that Sum & debited your Presidency & for which he is to account with You ~ His Receipt is enclosed & also a Copy of the Advices from the West Coast regarding the said Detachment. We have also embarked the recovered Men of Captain Fraser's Command & the Speke's Recruits agreable to the enclosed Return, and as the Middlesex cannot conveniently take any more Passengers, We have put on board 14 Invalids to go home in the Admiral Watson ~ We are with great Respect & Esteem ~

Right Honble Sir & Sirs ~

Your most Obedient Hble Servants ~

Robert Palk & Co Council ~

Fort St. George
13th October 1765 ~

Sent the following Letter to the President and Council at Bombay p Ship Fox ~

To the Honble Charles Crommelin Esqr
President & Governor &c Council at Bombay ~

Letter to Bombay

Honble Sir & Sirs ~

General Lawrence having desired that an

with an Account of Brockonings for the Detachment belonging to that Presidency ~

Account of the Off reckonings for the Detachment from your Presidency might be transmitted to You, a Statement of them comes enclosed; at the same Time We are to acquaint You that only the Subsistance of your Detachment has been drawn here ~ We are

Honble Sir & Sirs

Your most Obedient Hble Servants ~

Robert Palk & Co Council ~

Fort St. George
12th October 1765 ~

At a Consultation Present

Monday 14th Oct 1765

Robert Palk Esqr Governor President
Stringer Lawrence, Charles Bourchier
John Caillaud ~ Richard Fairfield
Samuel Bradley, Charles Turner
George Stratton ~

Mr Call absent on Service ~

General Letter to the Honble the Court of Directors to go by the Ship Earl of Middlesex Read & Signed ~ Ordered that the Packet be closed ~

Gen'l Letter by the Earl of Middlesex Read & Signed ~ Packet to be closed

Rob.t Palk
Stringr Lawrence
C. Bourchier

Rich.d Fairfield
Sam.l Bradley
Charles Turner
Geo. Stratton

N

Northern Circars continued

Thereon 993 Hussain ally very backward in his Payments 941
Hussain Ally Orders Capt. Hart to March 943

O

Ongole and Ellour Account thereof 465
Force required to reduce them 484 Scarcity of Water apprehended 484
Account of Ongole &c.a Procured by Colonel Campbell 485
Observations of the Board with regard to the Force Required 487
Letter to Col. Campbell in Consequence 505 Ongole abandoned 652
Taken Possession of by our People 656 30 Europeans to be left there 662
Ensign Bruce appointed to the Command of it 710 Mr. Desvoeux
left to repair the Place 711 Sick Men left there to Proceed to
Rajahmundry 795 Ens.n Bruce ordered to apply to the Nabobs
amildar for money for the Troops 800 and to send Ens.n Shaw's
Detachment to Rajahmundry 800 Sends in a List of Stores sent
from Ongole & desires to keep Bullocks for a Field Piece 846 Orders
thereon 847 Advises of the Troubles in those Districts 865 Resolution
thereon 866 Capt. Fitzgerald ordered thither 866 Orders to Ct. Fitzge-
rald 867 Mr. Perring ordered to proceed Paymaster with the
Detachment 868 Ens.n Bruce advised of the Detachments march
thither 869 Sends Guns to Palnaud 888 Ct. Fitzgerald's purposes
harrassing the Ongole Rajah 917 Letter to him in Answer 917
Expects to be up with the Rajah 939 Letter to him in Answer 940
Advises of the Rajah's defeat 946 Letter from Ct. Fitzgerald giving a
particular Account of the Action 980 Thanked for his Behaviour 981
Letter to him in Consequence 994 Letter from him with Intelligence
regarding Bazulet Sings &c.a 998 Answer to him 1000 Letter from him
gives an account of Bazulet Sings Strength 1014 Letter to him on this 1015
advises of Bazulet Sings attacking Cassia Reddy 1016 Letter from him
with a Plan of Innagunda 1033 Sends in Accounts of the Forts and
Country 1048 Some Men desert from him 1052 Orders thereon 1053

Fort St. George 15th October 1765

Sent the following Letter to the President & Council at Bombay per Ship True Briton

To the Honble Charles Crommelin Esqr
President & Governor &c. Council at
Bombay —

Letter to Bombay

Hon'ble Sirs & Sirs

The undermentioned Men belonging to your Artillery now proceed on the True Briton to join their Corps Viz.t William Rutter, William M.c Kay, & David Thomson they have been paid for this Month and embarked this Day — We are

Three Artillery Men belonging to that place sent thither

Hon'ble Sirs & Sirs

Your most Obedient Humble Servts
Robert Palk &c.a Council —

Fort St. George
15th October 1765

Came in a Letter from the President & Council of Fort William from which the following are Extracts relating to this Department —

Extracts of a Letter from Fort William Dated 16th Sept.r 1765

Extracts of a Letter from Fort William

Par.a 2 — We have for some Time past observed very ..... observed very dangerous Encroachments of the River upon our new Fort and considering the great Importance of concerting immediately some effectual Measures for preventing their further Progress, We are induced from the high Opinion We entertain of M.r Call's Abilities to request the Favour that He may come down to Us for a short Time in order to assist with the Gentlemen here who are skilled in the Engineering Branch in taking the Subject under Consideration —

desire M.r Call may be sent thither

5 Enclosed We transmit You agreably to desire an Account of the Manila Stores landed from the London with their Value, as computed by our Storekeeper, who

Send an account of Stores landed from the London —

Fort St. George 15th October 1765

who has at the same Time represented to Us that he has rated them so low from their being in genral found in extreme bad Condition — The Commander proceeds to Sea by this Opportunity for the Adjustment of his Accounts, But previous to the Receipt of Your Advices, We had on his Representation of nineteen Months Wages being due to himself & Crew amounting to A.t Rs. 13870 — and the Occasions of the People for a small Supply of Cash to provide them here with Necessaries, advanced him on this Account the Sum of 3000 Rupees, upon receiving afterwards our Orders to attend You, he laid before Us a general Statement of his Accounts with the Honble Company with Copies of several Vouchers making a Ballance due from them of A.t Rs. 28. 382. 6 — & resting satisfied to adjust the other Articles, with You solicited Payment here, of the Ballance of the Crew's Wages or that We would indemnify him from any Suits on account thereof, which Method some of the People had actually taken on being apprized of the intended Sale of the Vessel & his Departure without paying them off. Considering the Circumstances set forth & that You would be able to recover any Part, that might be unjustly charged from his General Ballance, We thought We could not refuse him a further Advance which he accordingly received to the Amount of 10,000 Rup.s & his Acknowledgements for both are herewith enclosed, At Captain Alves's particular Request, We beg leave to represent to You the Loss which he may suffer from quitting the Settlement at the Opening of the Shipping

on Acc.t of the Sums advanced Captain Alves —

P

35

Polygars continued

Tremallow about settling with the Polygars 508 Capt Fitzge
ordered to attack them 510 Attacks Maul Rauze's Wood & remo
ed Capt Fletcher takes the command 521: The Barrier Villa
taken 522 Letter from Capt Fletcher 532: Capt Fitzgerald to leav
command to Capt Fletcher and come to Madrass 523: The Woo
be destroyed 524: Letter to Capt Fitzgerald & Fletcher in Consequ
532 Letter from Captain Fitzgerald 533: Letter from Captain
Fletcher 538 Takes Beum Naigues Pollam 538: Ensign Sopladdy
Killed 538 Letter to Capt Fletcher in Answer 540 A Company of
Seapoys ordered from Vellour to Garrison the Pollams 541 Letters to
be wrote to the other Polygars inviting them to submit 532 Capt
Fletcher sets about destroying the Woods 565 Ordered to leave a
Company of Seapoys with Lieutenant Kelly and proceed
with the rest to Trepassour where they are to be struck off Bata
565 Ordered to send away the Nabobs Seapoys 569 Marches for
Trepassour 570: Capt James Fitzgerald ordered to resume the
Command of the Detachment 599 Capt Fletcher informed there
all the Polygars but two Settle with Tremallow 648 Orders
thereon 648: Capt Fitzgerald advised of the Army marching
way of Trepassour to reduce the Polygars 719 Letter from
answer 720: The Polygars offer to comply 760: Mr Cunning
deliver over the Payment of the Troops to Mr Pearing 766 Their
Pollams taken 771 Mr Stevens ordered to proceed and destro
Woods &c.a 772 Sick Men to be sent hither 847 Polygars of
Trepassour desire to be reinstated 910 Orders in Consequen

Pondichery

Letters from the Commissaries desiring that orders may b
sent for the Seapoys and Lascars who are intitled to Prize
Money to lay in their Claims 914: Orders thereon 91

Fort St. George 15th October 1765

Shipping Season & being thereby deprived the Opportunity of getting again into Employ. And thus circumstanced if any Service offers at your Place We hope your Honor &c. will take his Case into Consideration.

8— On the 22d Ultimo imported with Us from Fort Marlbro' the Solebay one of the two Ships taken up last Season for furnishing that Presidency with Slaves from Madagascar, having on board Seventy of the Company's Troops for your Place, whether she was bound but drove here by hard Gales of Wind, which she met with off Ceylon. We have landed the Troops & transmit herewith a Packet to your Address likewise received by her.

16 In Consequence of which the following Letter was dispatched to Mr Call.

To John Call Esqr.

Sir

Letter to Mr Call

Enclosed is Copy of a Request from the Gentlemen of Calcutta desiring your Assistance & Advice on a Subject of great Consequence to our Honble Masters & You will observe from our Answer which is also enclosed, that We shall be glad, as We think your Absence may be dispensed with till January, if you can find your Way to Bengal either by Land or Sea. You yourself will judge of the Practicability of this. From the Intelligence You shall receive in your Way to Vizagapatam — if as the President informs Us. Your Intentions are to proceed thither —

Ordered to proceed to Bengal

We desire You will at the same Time take a Survey

Fort St. George 16th October 1765

Survey of our Northern Factories, that in Case it should be resolved hereafter, to add to their Security, We may learn from You how it is to be done to most Advantage We do not mean to erect any expensive Works, but if They could be secured even by a Mud Work against Country Force or the Marrattas We think it would be for the Interest of the Company — unless there are any little Forts in their Neighbourhood which may make this unnecessary when We get the Cessars which We judge will soon be in our Possession —

We are

Sir

Your affectionate Friends

Robert Palk &c. Council

Fort St George
16th October 1765

17th Received the following Letter from the President & Council at Tranquebar —

To the Honble Robert Palk Esqr.
President and Governor & the Council
at Fort St George — Honble Sir & Sirs

Letter from the Governor & Council at Tranquebar — advising of their settling with the King of Tanjour —

We have received your Favor of the 14th August with the inclosed Copy of the King of Tanjour's Letter to Governor Palk, concerning the Disputes between the said King and Us about the Polygarship — As We have at length found this Affair in such a Situation that the reinstating of Perumal Naickke to the Polygarship seemed to Us to be no longer subject to any Difficulty, he was received by Us in that Quality the 25th inst. & the abovementioned Disputes thereby at an end — We thought Us obliged to inform You thereof and to desire You Honble Sir & Sirs, to receive our hearty

37

Sitteramrauze Vide Northern Circars

Companys Ships and Vessells.

Ship Admiral Watson Arrives from Batavia with a part of the 79 Regiment 8 Orders to the Captains for returning to Fort St. Marlbro' 221

Beckenham arrives from Fort St. Marlbro with Troops 757

Ship Earl of Middlesex Arrives from Batavia 508 Complaint of three French Men brought on her from the Islands 914 Orders Thereon 914

Ship Pitt Arrives from England with Recruits 815

Ship Worsendon Arrives from England with Recruits 60

Ship London Arrives at Bemdipatam from Coloo 675 Dispatched for Bengall 675 Letter from Capt Alves 677

Ship Royall Captain Arrives from England with Recruits 624

Ship Tilbury Arrives with Brigadier General Caillaud and recruits 659

Ship True Briton Arrives from England with Recruits 887

hearty thanks for the Trouble you were pleased to take in adjusting this Matter. We shall only add, with regard to what the King says in his Letter of the Protection he meant We gave to Rama Naicke, that there is no foundation in the Report given to the King thereof, and that, if the said Rama Naicke behaved ill in the King's Country, it is totally unknown to Us who never meddled with him in any affairs except our own — We have the Honor to be with the most perfect Esteem and Consideration —

Honble Sir & Sirs

Your most Obedt Hble Servants —

H. Abbestie
Falk
G. Hindbeck
C. Bie
J. H. Gille —

Fort Dansborg
26th Septm. 1765 —

Came in the following Letter from Lieutenant Davis Commanding at Timery Colah —

To the Honble Robert Palk Esqr
President & Gentlemen of the Council of
Fort St George —

Honble Sir and Sirs

Letter from Lieut Davis —

Some Money arrived here since my Letter of the 18th — I have drawn from the Amuldar 500 Pagodas at 4 Rupees & ¼ each, will remit my Account to the Commissary General with the Muster Rolls

We have had a Vackeel from Vasee Ready who declares to Us that he never joined or assisted Verpedroy, and that he would be very sorry to disturb the Nabob or Company's People, as they were his Friends — But notwithstanding these Wo[illegible]ds, it is very plain

plain to every Body that He let him pass at Chindapalle & that they collected into a Body first in his Country, but the Vackeel insists it was not so. I firmly believe that Verapedroy is assisted by most of the neighbouring Polygars underhanded, Tho none of them will own it. Verapedroy and his Followers stay at the Edge of the Country on the Hills and in the Bushes in four different Parties, whenever We come near them they retire to other Places — and on our leaving them they return again to plunder and harrass the Country People — but two thirds of the People join them. I have begun to make posts at the Passes by which Means a small Number will guard each — at present We are too few to be divided in small Parties — We hope soon to hear of more Seapoys coming to join Us, as We expect more Trouble as soon as the Grain begins to grow ripe, and the Kistna fall — I should be glad to have Orders to retaliate on our Neighbours Who harbour the Enemy to plunder & destroy our Villages it will be a means to make them more peaceable & not to encourage our Enemy. We have followed them twice and been very near them when they flew into Mokedges or the Yanam Condamans Villages, and they gave them leave to mix with their People, Therefore we could not attack them — We shall never be at Peace in this Country, if those People succour the Enemy, and the inhabitants mix with theirs —

A few Days past We came up to the Enemy & drove two Parties into the Kistna, many of them were drowned & killed as the River is very rapid and unfordable

T. S

Sondy Military Stores there ordered to Madrass 685

Topasses The Nabob agrees to receive them into his Service 1025

Tranquibar Letters from 529
Letters to 535. 752
Letter from complaining against the King of Tanjour and desiring our Interposition 529 Copy thereof to be sent to the King 530 Letter to in answer 535 Letter from the King of Tanjour in answer 734 Letter to Tranquibar in consequence 752 Advise of their settling with the King of Tanjour 905

Travencore Rajah
Seems desirous of an Accomodation with the Nabob 83. Demands made by him 136 The Nabobs answer thereto 241 Orders in Consequence 247. The Rajah begins to be Troublesome 371. Takes Panamgoody and Tuckanamgoody 393. The Garrison retire to Palamcotah 393 Orders in consequence 393. Calacad Invested 406 Kept Harper sent to its relief 432 It holds out 480 Shencotah Surrenders to the Travencores 506 They retire from Calacad 569 Mathea stand at Tuckanam Goody 576 Retire from thence 577 They retire within their Walls 600

Trepassour
Complaint against the Serjeant there who is ordered to Madrass 621. The Polygars about there unwilling to Submit 717. The Army to call on them 719

unfordable, by Intelligences they had 500 in each Party —

The Calastry Rajah wants much to march to the Assistance of Bander Naig at Vangole, but I have told him he must not think of leaving Us in our present Situation, or till he has an Answer from You or the Nabob, it will be giving the Enemy a greater Opportunity to lay waste this Country should he march as our Numbers are too few already — I am —

Hon^ble Sir & Sirs

Your most Obed^t Humble Serv^t

Henry Davis Lieut

Tommery Cottah
30th September 1765

21 Received the following Letter from John Pybus Esq^r Chief at Mazulipatam —

To the Hon^ble Robert Palk Esq^r President and Governor &c^a Council of Fort St. George —

Letter from Mr Pybus — advises of the arrival of the Boats with Stores &c^a

Hon^ble Sir & Sirs

In my Address under date the 28th Ult^o I had the Honor of advising You of Major Calls Arrival here & that the Boat he came in had put into Nizampatam River, and would proceed from thence hither & she accordingly arrived a few Days afterwards and landed the Stores consigned by her in good Order — The other Boat taking the Opportunity of a Spring Tide got likewise safe over Nizampatam Barr, & was coming through the Rivers to this Place when unfortunately she ran foul of a large Tree which was sunk in the Kistna and by that accident drove in her Bows & went down immediately — Boats had been sent from hence to meet and afford her any Assistance she might stand in need

ned of, & they are returned with the greatest Part of the Ammunition, Some Broad Cloth, & the Velvets: The first is entirely spoiled, the latter much damaged, There are still some things left on her which Boats are gone for and when they return I will transmit a General Account of the Out Turne of the several Articles with the State & Condition of those which have been recovered out of her — I am very Respectfully

Hon^ble Sir & Sirs

Your very Obedient & most Obl^e Serv^t

John Pybus —

Mazulipatam —
16th October 1765.

At a Consultation Present —

Tuesday 22d October

Robert Palk Esq^r Governor President —
Stringer Lawrence, Charles Bourchier —
John Caillaud —, Richard Fairfield —
Samuel Ardley —, George Stratton —

Mr Turner indisposed —
Mr Call absent on Service —

All His Majestys Troops having now left this Coast General Lawrence desires that the Board will issue Orders for the countermanding all Warrants granted by him for the holding General Courts Martial, and that they will be pleased to issue others under their Hands — Agreable to the Act of Parliament for punishing Mutiny & Desertion & other Offences committed in the East Indies, & Agreed that the necessary Orders be sent to the several Out Garrisons & Places where the Generals Warrants have been granted & that Others be

Warrants for holding Courts Martial to issue from the Governor & Council

41

Trichninopolly continued.

The Commandant Ordered to enquire regarding the Troubles apprehended from the Mysoreans 568: Advises of the Incursions of the Mysoreans 571: Sends a Detachment under Capt Bonjour to oppose them 572: Letter to him in answer 574: advises of the arrival of Capt Dormond's Detachment 586 Reinforces Capt Bonjour 587 Opinion of the Board thereon 587: Resolution in Consequence 588: Mysoreans retreat 602: advised of the complaints of the Mysore Vaquil against Swamy Naigue 603: Directed to enquire into them 604 complains much of Swamy Naigue 618: Capt Bonjour takes the first Barrier 619: Resolution in Consequence 621: Letter from Lt Col Wood regarding the Mysoreans & Swamy Naigue 645: Swamy Naigue to be delivered up to the Mysoreans if he is caught 647 The Mysore Limits and the Nabobs ascertained 648 Indent for Hospital Cloathing & Medecines for that Garrison 648 Orders in Consequence 648 Letter to Col Wood in Consequence 653: Sets about reducing Swamy Naigue 662 Sends an Escort with the Nabobs money 663 advises of the Reddy of Sevrioun's raising Troubles 663: Opinion of the Board thereon 664: Swamy Naigue's Pollam taken 669: He escapes 670 Letter to Lt Col Wood in answer 670: Sends People to examine the Caroor &c Bounds 689 Desires more Seapoys 689 Advises of Mooda Naigues Pollam being taken 698: Sends in an Account of the Districts in Dispute between the Nabob & the Mysoreans 713: His account of the Nabobs complaint against the King of Tanjour for making Works on the Anacut 731: Letter from the Paymaster regarding the allowance to the Cavalry 1024: Orders thereon 1024: Mr Floyer desires to resign the Paymastership of Trichinopoly 1024 Mr James Flay appointed in his Room 1024 Letter to the Commandant with the Disposition of the Artillery 1029

be prepared under our Hands to be transmitted in their Stead, and that a Warrant be also given to Mr. John Maxwell Stone as Judge Advocate General –

The President lays before the Board a Letter from Captain James Fitzgerald enclosing Letters from Wadamangee, Wardapah Nay & Locabundava Naigue Polygars of Trepassour ... requesting that they may be restored to the Polygarships, & promising faithful Obedience to the Company –

The Trepassore Polygars desire to be reinstated –

As the Office of Polygar when kept within proper Bounds is very necessary for preventing Disturbances in the Country, & protecting the Inhabitants – It is agreed that the abovementioned Polygars be informed that they shall be reinstated: Provided they will be content, to live in Trepassour & enjoy the same Privileges which were customary in Sandatulla Cawn's Time, without attempting to assume any others, & on condition of their remaining in perfect Obedience to the Company

Orders in Consequence –

The President lays before the Board the Original Sanads of the Northern Circars granted by the Mogul to the Company under Date at Illahabad the 12th Augt 1765 together with a Confirmation of the Nabob's Grants of the Country given by him to the Company which are confirmed to them by the Mogul

Sanads for the Northern Circars & their Confirmation produced & read

Ordered that the above Sanads be carefully preserved

Ordered to keep

Read the following Proposals from Messrs Lucas & Orton Surgeons at Vellour –

Proposals most respectfully offered to the Consideration of the Honble the President and Council of Fort St George for victualling, and supplying the Hospitals at Vellour with

Messrs Lucas & Orton's Proposals for victualling the Sick at Vellour –

with Cotts, Cloathing, Country Medicines, and all other Necessaries, exclusive of Europe Medicines –

In the first Place Messrs Colley Lucas and Tho. Orton propose that they will supply the Hospital with Rattan Cotts well made and strong of the Dimensions of six feet by three including the Frame, with Stools, of two feet by one and a half, and with Crutches, Cradles, Wooden Legs &c –

That they will furnish Earthern Ware for all the Purposes of the Sick –

That they will furnish Lamp Oil & Lamps for all the Purposes of the Sick –

That they will supply each Person on their admittance with a Cott, two Quilts, a large Pillow and a Suit of Hospital Cloaths, that is, with a Gown, Cap, Shirt & Drawers & also furnish those who are weak & low with a bed and small Pillow or two as may be thought necessary –

That they will cause the Cap, Shirts & Drawers, to be shifted twice a Week, to wit, on Sundays & Wednesdays, & the Gown, Quilt & Pillows, once, to wit, every Sunday, unless where judged improper by the Surgeon, in Salivation, or otherwise –

That they will cause the Sick, in Fluxes and Wounds, to be shifted as often as their Situation requires

That they will supply the Sick with Country Medicines Cloth for Lint and Bandages with Wine, Arrack, Oyl, Vinegar, Spirits Syrop, Tamarinds Limes & all other Articles, that shall be thought necessary for their Relief

That they will furnish Fire Wood, Water, and all

Vellour continued —

Resolution in consequence 883 C.t Tho.s Fitzgerald's detachment marches from thence 886. Proposals of the Surgeons for providing the Sick in the Hospital 911. Orders thereon 913 Letters from regarding the Disputes between Capt Orton and Fitzgerald 929. Letter from M.r Lucas against C.t Orton 935. Orders thereon 936 Letter from C.t Orton regarding them 946 Resolution thereon 951 Submitted to the Board 975. Resolution thereon 975 Letter to C.t Clark in Consequence 994 Col.l Charles Campbell ordered to the Command of the Garison 996 Letter to Messr.s Lucas & Orton regarding the Hospital Contract 1008. answer from M.r Lucas 1018. Contract settled 1019 Col.l Campbell sends in Intelligence of Hydernaigue 1019 Opinion of the Board thereon 1020. Sends in the Proceedings of the Court Martial 1020 Letter to him in Ans.r 1026 Sends in the Proceedings of another Court Martial 1045 Complains of Ens.n Montgomery 1070. Orders Thereon 1075.

Vizagapatam —

Letters to 26: 148: 167: 686: 735: 814: 861.

Letters from 17: 23: 259: 674 675 721 858 927

Letter from regarding the Troops arrived on the Illocos 17 Sends a List of the Stores landed from the Illocos 23. Resolution thereon 24 Letter to in Consequence 26: Ordered to pay the Officers for House Rent 148 Ordered to send a more compleat List of Stores landed from the Illocos 167. Apply for an Allowance to the Serjeant Major 260 Orders in Consequence 260 Advise of the arrival of the London from Socloo 674. Purpose dispatching her to Bengal (675) Desires orders regarding the Payment of the Detachment 675. Dispatch the London for Bengall 676. Sailing Orders to Capt.n Oram from Canton 676 Sending the London to Bengall disapproved 677

all other Necessaries for the Use of the Shop, Fomentations, Injections, and all other Articles that are put into Drinks, as well as Congee Water for the Use of the Sick ~

That they will entertain a Dubash to attend the Shop, to assist in the Preparation of Medicines and make up Dressings &c.

That they will entertain two Coolys, to attend the Shop, beat the Mortar, give Injections, and assist in the Preparation of Medicines ~

That they will entertain exclusive of those Necessaries for Victualling, a Cooly Cook to boyl Drink for the Sick, one to prepare Poultices, & two to boyl and carry about Fomentations twice a Day or often if necessary ~

That they will entertain two Coolys to attend the Assistants in dressing, and to wash & take Care of Bandages

That they will entertain a Coly to attend on every eight Men in the Hospital ~

That they will entertain a Cooly to attend on every three Men in Salivation and when above three two, and above six three ~

That they will entertain four Sweepers to clean out the Wards & sweep the Hospital twice a Day that is before eight in the Morning & before four in the Afternoon.

That they will entertain four Sweepers to clean out the Pans & close Stools twice a Day at the same Hours ~

That they will supply the Companies Servants and Officers, in the Garrison, with Bazar Medicines, and Cloth for Bandages and Lint ~

Lastly

Lastly, that they will defray all Charges that shall be judged necessary for the Use of the Sick exclusive of the Purchase of Europe Medicines, the Pay of the Assistants & the Rent & Repairs of the Place ~

In Consideration of the above being duely performed, and to defray the Expence thereof, it is required that the Honble Company pay, or cause to be paid to the said Colley Lucas & Thomas Orton, six Fanams & sixteen Cash pr Day for each Person, during the Time of the said Persons Residence in the Hospital, the Day of his Entry or Discharge exclusive. The Fanams to be accounted for at thirty six pr Pagoda ~

It is further required that the Honble Company shall be at the Expence of building a proper Godown, or Store Room, for the Cloathing Cotts &c. which are daily destroyed by Ratts, white Ants &c. That the said Godown be built with Chunam and raised on Pillars or Arches eight feet from the Ground with Steps to place, or take away from the Doors ~

It is also required that the Contractors shall be allowed to retain a head Carpenter, and two or more Cooly Carpenters such as they shall pitch upon, without let or Molestation from any Person or Persons whatsoever ~

Colley Lucas ~
Thomas Orton ~

Orders thereon ~ Agreed that Messrs Lucas & Orton be informed that We will consent to their receiving the Stoppages of two Pagodas pr Month made from the Men for dieting them in the Hospital and that they shall be allowed 6 fanams pr Day at 42 pr Pagoda for providing the

1058 Fort St. George 24th. December 1765

The Commissary General acquaints the Board that He had by the Nabob's Order paid into the Treasury two Lacks of Rupees on Account of August Kist of the present Year's Assignments

Ordered that the Nabob be credited for the same

Robt Palk
Nringe Lawrence
Q.M. Bourchier

Rich. Fairfield
Sam. Ashley
Charles Turner
John Call
Geo. Stratton

the Men with all other Necessaries agreable to their Proposals.

Complaint of three French brought from the Islands by Captain Fletcher

The President acquaints the Board that there are three French Men landed from the Earl of Middlesex, by Name Lecequet, Longue, & Jane, who had informed him that Captain Fletcher had received them on board at the Islands, & had promised to allow them at the Rate of twenty two Shillings p.r Month that they had worked upwards of fifteen Months on board that Ship, & that Captain Fletcher had upon his leaving this place, sent them on Shore without having either given them any Wages or Cloaths.

Order in Consequence

Agreed that Enquiry be made whether these Men were mustered as part of the Ships Company: and that the Representation & Complaint of the said three French Men be transmitted to the Honble Court of Directors.

Letter from Messrs. James Bourchier & Claud Rusfell Agents on the Part of the Army for the Capture of Pondicherry read as follows

To the Honble Robert Palk Esqr.

President & Governor &a.a Council of Fort St George.

Letter from Messrs. Jas. Bourchier & Claud Rusfell - desiring Orders may be sent for compiling Rolls of Seapoys & Lascars who are entitled to Pondicherry Prize Money

Honble Sir & Sirs

A Ballance of the Pondicherry Prize Money still remaining in our hands which belongs to the Corps of Seapoys & Lascars, We are to request the Favor of your Honor &c.a to cause Orders to be issued at the different Garrisons & Comp.a that exact Rolls of the Seapoys & Lascars in the Service who are entitled, but have not drawn their Prize Money, distinguishing the Companies & the Corps they belonged to at the Seige of Pondicherry, be sent either to

Your

your Honor &c.a or to Us, by the Commanding Officers of the respective Garrisons - Also Rolls in the like Form of such as may tender themselves as entitled but at present out of the Service, concerning whom it might be proper to recommend to the Officers to be well ascertained of the Justness of their Claims by making particular Enquiry into Circumstances that may lead to the Truth -

We submit to your Honor &c.a what Time should be fixed for this Purpose, & for the greater Convenience of the concerned, We request that the Paymasters of the different Garrisons may have your Orders to make the Distribution in their respective Districts agreable to the Rolls received from the Commanding Officers & We shall take care that they be duely furnished with Money -

If any Overplus remains after the Payments are all made owing to Deaths or other Casualties, We hope for the Favor of your Permission to lodge it in the Companies Cash for the Benefit of future Claimants - We are respectfully Honble Sir & Sirs -

Your most Obed.t & most Hble Servants

Jas. Bourchier

Claud Rusfell -

Fort St. George 21.st Oct.r 1765 -

Ordered accordingly

Agreed that the necessary Orders be transmitted to the several Out Garrisons, that the Muster Rolls of the Seapoys & Lascars who have any Claim to Prize Money on Account of the Capture of Pondicherry may be sent in agreable to the Recommendation of Messrs. James Bourchier & Claud Rusfell -

Geo Stratton

Ra.s Palk

Wynch Lawrence

Ed.d Bourchier

Rich.d Fairfield

Sam.l Ridley

1060 Fort St. George 28th December 1765

which you have been pleased to appoint me to —

I have the Honor to be with the greatest Respect

Honble Sir & Sirs

Your most most Obedt & humble Servant

James Hay

Trichenopoly
23d December 1765 —

At a Consultation Present —

Tuesday
31st December
1765 —

Robert Palk Esqr. Governor, President
Stringer Lawrence, Charles Bourchier
John Caillaud, Richard Fairfield —
Samuel Ardley, Charles Turner
John Call —, George Stratton —

The Secretary lays before the Board the Depositions of the principal Inhabitants of the Villages near Sadras regarding the Dispute with the Dutch with Respect to their Claim to the River, which are ordered to be entered as follow, and that the Governor & Council of Negapatam be furnished therewith, and informed that We cannot from the above Depositions but look upon their Pretensions to the River in Dispute to be entirely void of Foundation, particularly as no mention is made thereof in the Extract of the Cowl they transmitted to us, and as it appears that the loss arising to the Renters of the neighbouring Villages belonging to the Company, by the large Quantity of Water taken out of the River by the Edeoore People for making Salt, amounts to at least One thousand Pagodas yearly. The Gentlemen at Negapatam are therefore to be desired to give the Edeoore People orders to remain Satisfied with the two salt Pans which it seems they had the Liberty of making without Interruption

for

Fort St. George 22d. October 1765

2nd

Sent the following Letter p. Tartar Brig to the Presidt & Council at Fort Marlbro'

To the Honble Roger Carter Esqr.
President & Governor &c. Council at
Fort Marlbro'

Letter to Fort Marlbro' advising of four ships the Detachment from thence to Bengal

Honble Sir & Sirs

We have received your Letters of the 6th July. The Recruits arrived on the Beckenham & Admiral Watson, we have sent to Bengal, where they were much wanted. The Solebay proceeded directly thither, with those on board her & we imagine the Gentlemen at Bengal, will fix them on that Establishment.

We are
Honble Sir & Sirs
Your most Obedt. Humble Servants
Robert Palk &c. Council

Fort St. George
22d. October 1765

24th. Dispatched the following Letter to the President & Council at Fort William.

To the Right Honble Robert Lord Clive
President & Governor &c. Council at
Fort William

Letter to Fort William advising of Mr. Calls being ordered thither

Right Honble Sir & Sirs

Agreable to your Request signified in your Letter of the 16th. September, We transmitted an Extract of your Letter to Mr. Call, who had been ordered to Mazulipatam to take a Survey of that Place, and at the same time We recommended to him to proceed from thence to Bengal either by Land or Sea as Opportunity should offer, as We imagine his Absence may be dispensed with untill the Month of January, when at all Events He should return, as We have no other Person here sufficiently

Fort St. George 24th. October 1765

sufficiently qualified to carry on the Fortifications.

We shall debit your Presidency for the Amount of the Manila Stores landed from the London & shall give you Credit for the Sums advanced Captain Alves.

We are
Right Honble Sir & Sirs
Your most Obedient humble Servants
Robert Palk &c. Council

Fort St George
24th. October 1765

26 Came in the following Letter from Captain Thomas Fitzgerald.

To the Honble Robert Palk Esqr.

Letter from Captain Thomas Fitzgerald

Honble Sir

Having received Advice that the late Rajah and the Polygar that joined him from the Cuddapah Country with 3000 foot & 200 Horse are moved from Shadelwady to Sudasigee I have taken the Resolution to go on with the European & black Horse to harass them in their Retreat, as I imagine they are quitting the Country and my coming on them suddenly will prevent their distreasing the Inhabitants so much as they otherwise would.

I have the honor to be with the greatest Respect
Your most Obliged & most Obedient hble Servt
Tho.s Fitzgerald

Camp near Ramapatam
23d. Oct.r 1765.

In Answer to which the following Letter was sent him.

To Captain Thos. Fitzgerald
Commanding at Ongole & Palnaud

Letter to him in answer

Sir

I have received Your Letter of the 23d. from Ramapatam, & wish you Success in the Resolution You have taken of endeavoring to harass the Ongole Rajah & his

the North Side of the River & to the Mark ■ on the Branch of the River which runs Southward in the annexed Plan — That the Dutch never had a Grant of the River from the Cercar — They have heard that in the Time of Nabob Dowd Cawn, they procured leave for making one Salt Pan for the Use of the Garrison, That in the Time of Subter Alley Cawn, they made another with which two they were content till the Death of Nazer Jung, since when they have allways been making Encroachments & which the Inhabitants of Maneme, and Pyenore have always endeavored to prevent, in which they have constantly been assisted by the Cercar Peons. — These Deponents further declare that the Inhabitants of all the neighbouring Villages have always fished in the River promiscously, without any Quarrel or Dispute whatever —

Saravana Moodely, Arasapa Moodely, Parrana Moodely, Arnachellum Moodely Inhabitants of Pyenore being duely sworn declare — That the Dutch never had a Grant of the River from the Cercar, That these Deponents have heard that in the Time of Nabob Dowd Cawn the Dutch procured leave from him, by the Means of Perea Ammundarapa Moodely the Chief Inhabitant of the Chingleput Country, to make one Salt Pan for the Use of their Garrison of Sadras, that in Subter Alley Cawns time they made another, with which two they were content till the Death of Nazir Jung, since when they have constantly been making Encroachments, by which Means they have by Degrees encreased the Rents of the Eddeure Village from about fifty Chuckrams to upwards of One Thousand Chuckrams p. Annum

his Party in their Retreat.

A Serjeant with one Company of Seapoys was dispatched lately from hence with 32,000 Pagodas, and in Case of not reaching Mr Perring, ordered to go on to Ongole. It will be necessary that Care should be taken that this Escort is not intercepted on its March.

I am
Sir
Your most humble Servant
Robert Palk.

Fort St George
26th October 1765.

At a Consultation Present

Monday 28th Oct. 1765.

Robert Palk Esqr. Governor President.
Stringer Lawrence, Charles Bourchier
John Caillaud, Richard Fairfield
Samuel Ardley, _____
_____ George Stratton.

Mr. Turner indisposed
Mr. Call absent on Service.

The Secretary lays before the Board the following Letter from Messrs. Flint & Jourdan Executors to the Estate of Captain Stevenson together with a Bill for Pagodas 284.18 being the Amount of his extraordinary Allowance of 10 Pagodas pr. Month, while he was in Council at Manila, & 50 Pagodas for his Share of the Expence of a Prow which carried them from Pulo Laut to Batavia, and which they had before omitted to charge in the former Bill.

Demands of Capt. Flint & Jourdan on account of the Estate of Captain Stevenson.

To Mr. Secretary Stone

Sir

We are to desire you will oblige Us by

by laying the accompanying Bill before the Board the former having been drawn out erroneously.

We are likewise to entreat You to represent to them that it has been the Custom to allow full Batta to the Engineers while on Service. The late Captain Stevenson was paid so at Wandawash, Carangoly & other places on the Coast as well as on the Passage to Manila &c: He thought himself so much entitled to this Allowance, while on the Expedition, that had he lived he would have applyed for it. We therefore think it a Duty we owe to his Father, unhappy in having lost two Sons in the Company's Service & reduced in Circumstances by Accidents in Trade to request they will be pleased to take the same into Consideration & in hopes of a favorable Decision, We remain

Sir
Your most obedient Servants
Francis Jourdan for
William Flint & himself Exors.

Fort St. George
28th Oct. 1765

Order in Consequence

Agreed that the Extraordinary Allowance of 10 Pags. pr. Month while Mr. Stevenson was in Council from the 6th May 1763 to the Time of his leaving Manila be paid, as also the Charge for the Prow if upon Enquiry it appears the Expence of the Prow amounted to that Sum for each Passenger. With regard to the Demand of full Batta, We can see no Reason why it should be allowed to Mr. Stevenson more than the other Officers. It is therefore ordered that Enquiry be made what Batta Mr. Stevenson received on his Passage to Manila & if it was six Rupees

Enquire payable

are but too ready to engage (upon the appearance of the smallest & most trifling Circumstance in their Favor) into any project of Conquest or increase of Territory; without ever reflecting on Consequences or the certainty of Expence, Disgrace & Loss that may attend their Attempt —

If there is any Truth in the Reports which prevail of Hyder-ally's Designs, it must be from such Motives, and on such Principles that he will act. His Hopes are that the present Force kept up for the Defence of so extensive a Country as the Carnatic, is unequal to the Task, and the less so, if he can oblige us to divide it by raising Disturbances in more parts than one — Certain it is, that should he, or any other Country Powers be induced to take such an Attempt, We would find it difficult, both from the Dispersion & Number of our Sepoys at present, to assemble any thing like a respectable Body to oppose them At least not until the Country had suffered all it could from the Ravages & Devastations to which it must be exposed from the March of an Enemy's Army through it, without meeting any thing to oppose them —

To be ever in a Condition not only to oppose, but to frustrate such Attempts, We think that We should always keep up such a Body of Sepoys as would enable Us (without weakening ourselves too much in other parts of the Country) to march into the Field with at least five Battalions of Sepoys; with such a Number if Occasion required, We should be able to form two Bodies of Troops to act seperately, or when joined (if We had but one Enemy to oppose) our Strength would give that Celerity, Vigour & Freedom to our Operations, as most insure us Success

equally

Rupees pr. Day four Rupees pr. Day must be deducted and if He, as a Company's Servant, received the 50 Pagodas which was allowed the others for their Passage the whole six Rupees are to be deducted out of the Ballance now due to him —

The Secretary also lays before the Board the following Letter from Mr. Sourdan together with the sundry Bills mentioned therein —

To John Maxwell Stone Esqr.

Sir

Letter from Mr. Sourdan —

sundry Demands of his —

I shall be obliged by your tendering the enclosed Bills to the Governor & Council —

N1 is for a Quantity of Paddy, seized, in a Time of Scarcity, by the Deputy Governor & Council of Manila annexed to it, are the Order of Council, the said Minutes in Mr. Parsons Hand which shews the Price Paddy then bore, a Certificate from Mr. Will. Goodlad Garrison Storekeeper at that Time that he did seize the said Paddy as it was in Dispute between Captain Backhouse on one Part, and Messrs. Parsons, Stevenson & myself on the other, & a Note from Mr. Henry Cranford my Attorney here, which mentions his having paid Captain Brehouse on the above Account. This was before the Middlesex sailed, but the Manila Books then engrossed all my Attention or this Application would have been earlier —

N2 is a Bill I paid by Desire of Mr. Nodes on the Company's Account for Charcoal supplyd him at Cavita when he had no Money in his Hands —

I

Expected to have received this Amount, which is very trifling, from him, and that he would of Course, have brought this Charge into the Cavita Accounts; but the Peacocks Absence induces me to trouble you with it, altho' I am conscious it is irregular. Indeed this Consideration only prevented me from bringing it into my Accounts with the Honorable Company —

After our Departure from Manila by Desire of Messrs. Parsons & Stevenson I paid 50 Dollars on the Company's Account in part of a larger Sum due to Chinese Rice Beaters, but not having settled with them, as they were to be paid the following Day the Ballance due, and the Junk, in which the Person who received the above Sum embarked, having seperated from Us, I never could procure a Receipt — For this Reason I did not charge it to the Company & if the Board should be pleased to make up this Loss to me I shall rather esteem it a Favor than my Due —

If the Gentlemen approve, when I shall return to my Station at Cuddalore, I will get a fair Copy made of the Manila Books —

I shall not trouble the Board with what I have lost by the close Attendance I was obliged to give to the before mentioned Books, but I must beg you will acquaint them, that my Journey (as I made all possible Haste to obey their Commands) was very expensive, and with the Pay of Portuguese and Malabar Writers amounted to upwards of 70 Pagodas which I hope they will be pleased to order the Paymaster to repay to me — During 15 Months I acted as Secretary at

at Gingee, Wandawash, Chingleput & Permacoil one Com-
=pany each —

The Seventh & Eighth Battalions at Trichenopo-
=ly, out of which are one Detachment Six Companies at
Ramagerry & Polinolingor Pollam, Four Companies at
Tennour, one at Carroure & one at Tiagar, remains at
Trichenopoly eight Companies —

The Ninth & tenth Battalions at Madura and
Pallam Cotah out of which there is one Detachment nine
Companies — remains eleven Companies for the Garrisons
of the two above named Places —

From the above Statement of the present Number
& Disposition of our Sepoys, it is pretty evident that We
could not collect together two Battalions, without leav-
=ing some Part of the Provinces in a Manner defence-
=less. And a Moments Reflection on the Situation of
the Country, & the Disposition of the several little Inde-
=pendent Governments bordering on our Frontiers, both
to the Northward & Southward, is sufficient to con-
=vince Us, that there is not a Polygar or Rajah, but
what would take the Advantage, even for ever so short
a Time, while our Troops were withdrawn, of making
Encroachments or otherwise plunder or distress that
Part of the Country nearest them, if left without De-
=fence —

We therefore think that an Addition of Twenty
Eight Companies more of Sepoys is necessary & would
be fully answer the End proposed. To be disposed and
stationed as follows —

Eight Independant Companies should be raised

at Manila the great Share of Business that fell to my Lot prevented my attending to any thing else and I never had the least Emolument altho Messrs Nodes & Fife whose Employs were not near so burthensome were paid 70 Pags and hired Writers near 20 Fr. Month, I only received 10 for Diet &c: I must beg the favor of your representing these Circumstances to the Board. And as Manila could not be considered in the same Light as the Subordinacies And as I believe a Gratuity, exclusive of Fees, was always granted at Fort Marlbro even while it depended on Fort St George, I hope the Gentlemen will be pleased to take the same into Consideration and that they will in Consequence make me Allowance adequate thereto —

I am

Sir

Your most Obedient Servant

Fort St George
28th Oct. 1765

Franc. Jourdan —

Resolution thereon —

As we find, on Enquiry, that Mr. Crawford, for Mr. Jourdan, paid Captain Buckhouse for the Paddy mentioned in Bill No 1. according to the Rate charged by Mr. Jourdan, & that the said Paddy was taken up for the Use of the Garrison of Manila It is ordered that the Bill be paid — As to the Bill for Spanish Dollars 16:5 — for Charcoal supplied Mr. Nodes at Cavita, & the Charge of 50 Dollars for the Rice Beaters as this seems to be a private Transaction & as there was Money put on board the Peacock at Manilha Mr. Jourdan should have applyed for Payment there, We therefore cannot consent to comply with the Demand Mr. Jourdan now makes, as it would

would be unreasonable that the Company should have any Risque on board the Peacock for Debts which might have been discharged at Manilha. With Regard to the Expence which Mr. Jourdan says he has been at on his Journey hither from Cuddalore & in getting the Manilha Books copied, It is ordered to be paid him — And he is also ordered to make out a fair Copy of the Manilha Books adding the Charges that have since occurred on Account of that Expedition — With Respect to the other part of Mr. Jourdan's Letter He must expect his Reward as he rises in the Service —

A Bill of Mr. Jourdans for his Diet at Manilha for the Month of October 1763, as also for the additional Allowance of 10 Pagodas Pr. Month while He was in Council there, is presented to the Board — Ordered that the Article of Diet be paid him, and that he be allowed the same as the other Gentlemen in Council there from the Time of his being admitted being 19th November to his leaving Manilha —

Read the following Petition of Lieutenant James Buckhall —

To the Honble Robert Palk Esqr.
President & Governor &c. Council of
Fort St George —

Petition of Lieut. James Buckhall — Incumbered for a Leg sustained by him by Cattle —

The Humble Petition of Lieutenant James Buckhall —

Sheweth

That Mr. Edward Raddon Attorney for Mr. Archdale Palmer, has made a Demand on

the First Battation, You would be able to take the Field with four Battalions & a half of good Old Sepoys & leave a Sufficient Number in your Garrisons not only for their Defence, but in some Measure to protect the Country, keep open Your Communications & to supply You with Escorts for such Necessaries as the Army in the Field might stand in Need of —

And that this Increase of Establishment may not be attended with any increase of Expence to the Government, the Nabob may in Proportion as You augment your Numbers, discharge all his useless Rabble, Keeping up only a Body of Cavalry & such Sibundee as are necessary for the Business of the Country, & to attend on the Renters. All the rest of the Infantry for the Defence of the Garrisons & the Service of the Field should be entirely under our Orders, Care & Management —

The Reasons why We preferred raising additional Companies rather than new Battalions was that We cannot afford the Number of European Officers necessary to compleat them — But to those three Battalions who are to have each five additional Companies one Subaltern more must be allowed them & two Serjeants

The independent Companies which are to garrison the Places mentioned will prevent the Battalions from being so much dispersed and of Course the Officers better enabled to keep them up to their Duty & Discipline — And as the Officers & Serjeants who will have those Independant Companies to command, have little else to attend to, they will soon be able to form the Recruits and to make them as good Sepoys as any in

the

on your Petitioner for the Sum of Five Hundred & Forty Rupees, for Cattle sold to your Petitioner by Mr. Bromfield Second Mate of the Pocock Indiaman —

Your Petitioner further sheweth that the said Mr. Bromfield was employed by the Governor & Council of Manila to purchase Cattle for your Petitioner as Provost Marshal to which employ your Petitioner was appointed by Dawsonne Drake Esquire on February the third One Thousand Seven Hundred & sixty four & under which said Employ Your Petitioner also enjoyed the Office of Agent Victualler for the Garrison and Fleet as his his predecessor had done before him, the Profits of which Employ were intended as a Gratuity in lieu of the accustomary Gratification due to the Provost Marshal as the Governor & Council made no Allowance for that Office, and a stipulated price was allowed him for it — Viz.t

Bullocks at 7 Dollars each
Cow Calves 3½ D.o D.o —
Buffaloes — 5 D.o — D.o
D.o Calves — 2½ D.o — D.o —

And Your Petitioner further advances that when he first was appointed by the Governor & Council to take the Employ, he had only twelve Cows, four Calves & three Buffaloes which was only Provision for the Garrison for four Days the above was left your Petitioner by his Predecessor, But your Petitioner by the repeated Orders of the Governor & Commandant of the Troops amassed together as large a Stock of Cattle as possibly by their direct Orders, received whatsoever Cattle Mr. Bromfield supplied Your Petitioner with from the Laguna, by which your Petitioner was so provident

vident as to keep a proper Stock of Cattle by him to supply the said Garrison during your Petitioner's Employ, being only three Months your Petitioner had in about Two Hundred & Fifty head of Cattle, before the giving up of the Town to the Spaniards, which your Petitioner then little expected and after the sudden Departure of Mr. Drake, Your Petitioner having no Resource then left, made Application to the Senior Civil Officer, Mr. Dalrymple, informing him that your Petitioner had remaining about eighty four Head of Cattle, at the same Time requesting him, to permit them to be shiped on board the Fleet, as they were provision, bought by the Direction of the Governor and Council for the use of the Garrison, and as your Petitioner was obliged to leave the Cattle behind, Your Petitioner humbly conceives, he is justly entitled to payment for them, Your Petitioner further sets forth that when the Company's Troops, was ordered to evacuate the Garrison of Manilha, and to proceed with all Expedition down to Cavita in order to defend it against the King's Troops who were then preparing to land to take the Command from the Company's Troops that they might have the Honor of delivering up that Garrison to the Spaniards as well as they had done that of Manilha, he wrote a Letter to Mr. Quintin Craufurd as Agent for the Company desiring he would assist him, in the Embarkation of the said Cattle which Letter your Petitioner received no Answer to, & when your Petitioner arrived at Madras, he waited on Mr. Quintin Craufurd and asked him if he had not received a Letter, Your Petitioner wrote to him, whilst at Cavita, who gave your Petitioner for answer, no he had not, and as

Your

Necessity of this Measure which is calculated entirely for his Interest & Benefit.

Letter from Colonel Charles Campbell read as follows

To the Honble Robert Palk Esqr.
President & Governor &c. Council of
Fort St. George —

Honble Sir & Sirs

Being informed that Ensigne Montgomery who has the Charge of paying Captain Meyers Company had made use of all the Money on his own Account I enquired further into the Matter, and found by the Pay Serjeant that to make good the last Payment he was obliged to borrow from different Soldiers in presence of Mr. Montgomery 22 Pagodas. This he at first denied to Lieutenant Colonel De Beck who I had desired to speak to him about it, & when the Serjeant appeared he was at a loss what answer to give — I then desired the Adjutant to demand from him the remainder of the Company's pay, which ought to have been in his hands to the amount of 70 Pagodas, but he had spent every Cash of that also; so that in the whole there is a deficiency of 90 Pagodas. Such Behaviour determined me to bring him to a Tryal, this Morning but before the Court met I received the enclosed, I must therefore beg to know if his Resignation shall be accepted of, or have him brought to a Court Martial for a greater Example his Behaviour hitherto, I have reason to think very little deserves favor, indeed I am ashamed to have so often occasion to trouble the Honble Board about such unbecoming behaviour of Officers, And I sincerely hope soon to

get

your Petitioner has been denied any Manner of Satisfaction for his Disbursements by Mr. Dalrymple's acquainting him that there was no Room on board the Fleet for them, and your Petitioner further sets forth that it was highly necessary, that they should have received them on board as these Cattle were procured by Order of the Governor & Council & not by his voluntary Act & Deed, & that they would have been of great Service to the Fleet, was in general badly victualled, & that your Petitioner sustaining so great a Loss as sixteen Hundred Rupees by the said Cattle, Your Petitioner doth humbly conceive, that the Honble Company is liable to be answerable to Your Petitioner, for the amount of the said Cattle Your Petitioner humbly hopes, you will be pleased to grant such necessary Orders that the Money due to your Petitioner, may be paid that your Petitioner may be enabled to discharge Mr. Bromfields Demand —

(proposed they had been received on board the Fleet)

And your Petitioner will ever pray —

Orders thereon —

Ordered that Enquiry be made what the Cattle really cost at Manila and a reasonable Compensation be allowed Mr. Buchnall that He may be no loser by his Employ —

Mr Barlow's Bill presented to the Board —

Bill of Mr. Nathaniel Barlow is now laid before the Board for Diet &c. Charges since his having Manila — Agreed that He be allowed at the rate of ten Pagodas Pr. Month while He was on the Expedition & as He must have been at a considerable Expence at Batavia & Bengal, He is to receive two Rupees

Resolution in Consequence —

Rupees Pr. Day from the time of his leaving Manilha, till his Arrival here, His Charge also for his Share of the Hire of the Prow is also admitted, As to the 100 Rupees given by him to the Captain of the Vessel which carried him to Bengal, He cannot be allowed it, as the two Rupees Pr. Day is looked upon full sufficient —

The Accounts of Captain Alves of the Ship London are now presented to the Board, which with Mr.

Capt. Alves Accounts & Ensign Meredith's referred to the Committee of Accounts

Meredith's Accounts are referred to the Committee of Accounts —

General Letter from Vizagapatam read as follows —

To the Honble Robert Palk Esq.
President & Governor &c. Council of
Fort St. George —

Letter from Vizapatam

Honble Sir & Sirs —

We have been favored with yours of the 18th & 24th Ultimo, as also the Remarks of the Committee, on the Accounts of this Settlement, with your Orders thereon, to which we shall duely attend —

The Invoice of Military Stores received with your Letter of the 24th Ultimo being only a Part of what was landed from the Alcocs, and as you desire we would credit the Presidency for the same, we are desirous of knowing whether you intend that the whole amount of Stores received from Manilha are to be placed to the Credit of that Account, or only such part thereof as We may have occasion for —

desires to be informed what part of the Stores landed from the Alcocs are to be carried to the Credit of this Presidency —

Your Directions regarding the Pay of Sepoys and Peons, we have complied with, in the best manner Circumstances would admit, and as You

Their Remarks on the Pays of Sepoys &c. —

seem —

is also to order Mr Plaistowe & Mr Montgomery to Madras
The following Letter is therefore now wrote & ordered to
be sent him —

To Colonel Charles Campbell
Commanding at Vellore

Sir

You will be pleased to acquaint Mr Fitzgerald & Mr Smith, that however justly they may have merited the Sentence of the late General Court Martial, Yet the fatal Consequences which must have attended them had it been suffered to take place in all its Rigour, and the hopes that by a due sense of their Misconduct & a constant Attention in future to their Behaviour as Gentlemen and Officers, They may attone for past Indiscretions, We have been induced from these Motives, to restore them to their lost Commissions: sincerely hoping that this Instance of our Lenity will have the desired Effect —

The loss of Rank in their Standings which they suffer, is an act of Justice & the least Example We could make, And to them We hope will prove a Useful though severe but necessary Lesson; For We cannot avoid desiring you on this Occasion to convince them, that it must be by a long & steady Course of Conduct, strictly agreable in every particular to the Character of Gentlemen & Men of Honor that can restore them to our former good Opinions But this We both are willing to hope & expect, & that They will make it their Business & Study to give Us on future an Opportunity of shewing our Satisfaction in rewarding Merit for this alone can make us some amends for the pain it has given Us, to have been obliged so severely to censure —

You

seem willing they should not be Sufferers by such a Regulation, we have now to acquaint You that We have paid them 3 Rupees as usual, in Madras Pagodas at the Current Exchange of 350 Rupees — Pr. 100 Madras Pagodas, which will be equivalent to your stated Exchange of 350 Rupees Pr. 100 Current Pagodas without any further abatement, so that if a Deduction of 10 Pr. Cent had been made from the Madras Pagodas in their Pay, they would have been Losers of so much upon the whole, by which each Man would suffer a Loss of four Annas and Nine Pice. We are of Opinion if these Payments are continued to be made in Pagodas, it will be the Means of the Shroffs endeavoring still to raise the Price of Rupees, which will be a Detriment to our Investment as the Merchants who are obliged to exchange their Pagodas into Rupees already complaen thereof — We therefore humbly recommend to your Honor &c. that they be paid in Rupees as formerly which We think will tend to the Interest of the Honble Company, as by this means Rupees will probably be cheaper, and as to all the small Disbursments, they must be made in Rupees and Dubs being the Currency of the Place —

As two Servants for the Ware Houses are absolutely necessary we hope your Honor &c. will be pleased to allow them — We are with much Respect

Honble Sir & Sirs

Your most Obed.t Hble Servants

John Smith —

Will.m Barker John Davidson —

Vizagapatam —
15.th October 1765 —

Resolution thereon —

Agreed that the Gentlemen there be informed that they are to Credit this Presidency for the whole of the Stores landed from the Mocoa —

Letter from Shujaun Ally, advising of some Surpicions raised at Court regarding him —

Letter from Shujaun Ally Cawn read as entered in Country Correspondence N.o 35 advising of his having received Intelligence from Nizam Ally's Court, and that a Person from Nizam Ally was to be sent to confer with Mr. Pybus, on the Management of the Circars, & to reconcile his appointing another —

Opinion of the Board thereon —

As We may judge from the above Intelligence that Nizam Ally has had some Intimation of our having procured from the Mogul the Sanads for the Northern Circars; It will be a good Opportunity when the Person expected from Nizam Ally arrives at Masulipatam to make known to him those Grants, provided the Situation of Ours & Nizam Ally's Affairs should render it expedient, Mr. Pybus is therefore to be furnished with the Copy of the Sanads which came from Allahabad & informed of our Intentions —

General Lawrence lays before the Board the following Letters that have passed between him and Captain Clark regarding a Dispute between Captains Orton & Fitzgerald, And the Proceeding of the Court of Enquiry are also laid before the Board —

To Captain Clark
Commanding at Vellour

Sir

Letter between Genl. Lawrence & Captain Clark regarding the Disputes between Capts. Orton & Fitzgerald —

I have perused the Court of Enquiry on Captain Orton & Fitzgerald, & I cannot help expressing how much Concern it gives me to perceive, that no Steps were taken

Sir

1074 Fort St. George 31st. December 1765

General Lawrence lays before the Board the following Letter from Lieutenant Gee —

Sir

The Assurance I have of your Readiness to hear & redress the aggrieved, encourages me to trouble you with a state of the Manner in which I am at present circumstanced. Having the Honor to hold an Ensign's Commission in his Majesty's & the honorable Company's Service almost three Years, and being very happy under an Expectation that I should have a regular Rise in the latter my not being sooner promoted to any of the Vacancies which happened early in the Second Siege of Madura, gave me no real uneasiness, but to find those Vacancies filled up by the Gentlemen just arrived in the Country, does, I own Sir greatly disappoint me. Those Gentlemen have doubtless recommended themselves to Notice, by the Share they have had in raising the Troops they brought to the Country. If they have may I not hope Sir for some Consideration from having brought Thirty three good Men into the Service. The entertaining of whom, (tho assisted by all my Brother Officers in the Regiment) was let me assure you Sir, attended with much trouble, and some Expence to me. Had I then gone to Madras, I might have had the Honor to make myself known to you, to Mr Palk and to the Gentlemen in Council, But my Motive for remaining in the Field (being an unwillingness to quit a Scene of Service, together with a Desire of qualifying myself for my Profession) will I hope appear at least commendable. And I dare appeal to any of the Gentlemen to whom I am known

for

by any of their Brother Officers to prevent that foolish Quarrel from proceeding the Lengths it did when it might have been with very little Pains, & a little good Nature, so easily accommodated, for by Circumstances 'tis plain to see that the Intention of those two Gentlemen were publick enough -

As to the Court of Enquiry itself Captain Orton's Behaviour appears so inconsistent that I might suppose that Liquor had deprived him of his Reason or he never could have thought of threatning an Officer with an Arrest, on such an Occasion, because he would not fire first - It is my Opinion that his Behaviour in the Field was as ridiculous as absurd, & therefore that he should think of making such an Acknowledgment to the Corps of Officers, as will satisfy them, & as the Quarrel between him and Capt: Fitzgerald does not appear to me to have proceeded to any indecent Lengths, mutual Acknowledgments between them would I think be sufficient for their Honor, - As to what Captain Fitzgerald said in the Field to Captain Orton when He threatened him with an Arrest & to send him Prisoner, it was really no more than the Folly of such a Speech upon such an Occasion deserved, so far I say this is my Opinion, & if the Gentlemen will accede to it 'tis well, if not the Sentence of a General Court Martial must decide it between them -

Mr. Stone will send You an Order for holding a General Court Martial for the Trial of such Prisoners as may be brought before it, as also a

a Blank Deputation for a Judge Advocate which You will fill up with the Name of any Officer You may think best Qualified for that Duty, & who is willing to act -

I am Sir Your humble Servant
Stringer Lawrence -

Madras 27th Sept. 1765 -

To Stringer Lawrence Esqr.
Major General and Commander in Chief of all the Land Forces in India -

Sir

I have been honored with your Favor, with your Warrant for me, to appoint General Courts Martial, and Mr. Stone's Warrant for appointing a Deputy Judge Advocate. I have ordered a general Court Martial to try the Prisoners, now in Confinement, One for Desertion, the other for Murder -

Sir, On receipt of your Letter, I ordered a meeting of the Officers of the Garrison, on the Dispute between Captains Orton & Fitzgerald

Enclosed I have the Honor to send You their Opinion, which I think very laconic & extraordinary. As Captains Orton & Fitzgerald, was put in Arrest by me, for going out to fight. I asked Captain Lang, the Gentleman that brought the Opinion of the Corps to me what Crime the Corps charged Captain Orton with that he should be tryed by a general Court Martial, when Captain Fitzgerald & him had consented to make mutual Acknowledgements, his Answer was, that you Sir would give a Crime against him by perusing the Proceedings of the Court of Enquiry - I so

Fort St. George 31st. December 1765

into my hands, but directs me to apply for it here —

I request the favor of you to procure me an Order from the Board to receive it and you'll infinitely oblige —

Sir

Your most Obedient Humble Servant

William Meredith —

Fort St. George
10th. December 1765

P. S. The arrears due to the above is 8 Months which is the same with the rest of the Coffreys —

Ordered that Enquiry be made how much the Debt due to Lieutenant Meredith with the Funeral Charges amount to, & if they do not exceed the Arrears due to the Coffrey they are to be discharged —

Robt Palk
Wm Ger Lawrence
Pt Bouchier
Richd Fairfield
Saml Bridley
Charles Turner
John Call
Geo. Stratton

Fort St. George 28th October 1765.

Sir, I am sorry to acquaint You that there appears to me, to be a strong Combination of the Officers against Captain Orton. An Officer complained to me that he was threatned with the Contempt of the Corps if he did not sign a Remonstrance they intended sending into you against Captain Orton, the same Remonstrance was presented to me for my approbation I answered the Gentleman that shewed it to me, that it was very improper to send such a Paper to any Commanding Officer, & that I did not approve of it & hoped they would not be so imprudent as to send it.

Another Officer told me he was in a Manner forced to give his Voice for Captain Orton's being tryed by a Court Martial. I am likewise informed, that the Officers that voted for accommodating this Affair with Captain Orton, were ordered to retire before the meeting of the Officers broke up.

Sir, I thought it my Duty to acquaint You of the above Particulars and likewise to inform you of my keeping Captains Orton & Fitzgerald in Arrest untill I receive your further Orders.

I am Sir

Your most Obedient & most Hble Servt

John Clark.

Vellore
Sept. 30th 1765.

At a Meeting of the Officers of the Garrison of Vellore held by Order of Captain John Clark the 30th September 1765.

Question To the Corps agreable to General Lawrence's Letter the 27th September. Whether they will accept of an Acknowledgement from Captain Orton or have a general Court Martial.

Answer

Fort St. George 28th October 1765.

Answer from the Corps

A General Court Martial by a Majority of Ten

Question To the Corps.

If they have any objections to Captain Orton and Captain Fitzgerald making mutual Acknowledgements between them.

Answer No

Ross Lang President.

To Captain Clark
Commanding at Vellour

Sir

The Dispatch of the Middlesex hath untill now prevented me from giving You an Answer to your Letter of the 31st Ultimo, with regard to the Opinions of the Corps of Officers on the Subject of my Letter concerning the Affair between Captains Orton & Fitzgerald. The Conduct of the Majority of the Corps on this Occasion, I shall take no further Notice of, but just to observe that I think one of the Gentlemen who seems to me to have been very busy on this occasion, might have been induced to have followed the Example of Lenity I was desirous of shewing, since he must have been sensible how much he stood indebted to a late Example of the same Lenity shewn to him, which certainly saved him from publick Censure and Disgrace.

As to Captain Orton since his repeated Indiscretions and ungentleman like Behaviour, are no longer to be born with consistent with the good Order & Decency that ought & must subsist amongst the Officers of a Corps, I therefore desire that You will put him in

Arrest

Army Continued

Seapoys 272. Mr Dawsell directed to continue to pay the Troops 272: Colonel Campbell advises of Nizam Ally's approaching near the Damalcherry Pass 274: Capt Knox's Detachment joins the Army 274 applies for Tents 275. Detaches Capt Hart Towards the Pass 275: Recommends placing Officers or Serjeants in the Nabobs Garrisons 276. Recommends throwing up some works before Conjeveram Gate 276 Capt Meyers with his Detachment Joins the Army 276 Letter to him in Consequence 277: Nizam Alley approaches nearer the Passes 279. Joyned by several of the Polygars 279 Stores wanted at Camp 280. Colonel Campbell advised of the Strength of Nizam Ally's Army 281 advises of some of Nizam Ally's Horse having Entered the Province 282. Desires more Seapoys 282: Intelligence sent by him 283: Letter to Colonel Campbell on Answer 284: Great Part of Nizam Ally's Army enter the Province 285 Return of the Army 286 Letter to Colonel Campbell recommending his coming to an Engagement if possible 287. Orders to the several out Garrisons for sending Detachments to join the Army 288 Col Campbell advises of Nizam Ally's whole Army's entering the Province 306: Detachment of 50 Men sent from hence 306: a Detachment ordered from Trichinopolly to join the Army 311. Colonel Campbell informed of the Detachment ordered to join him 312. Orders to Lieutent Calvert to join the Army with his Detachmt from hence 314: Colonel Campbell sends Serjeants to some of the Garrisons 317: Sends in Intelligence regarding Nizam Ally 319: Advises of his being near Tripolly 321: Letter to him in Ans. 322. Capt Hart to proceed to join Hussain Ally as soon as possible 323 Mr Desvoeux proceeds to join the Army 324: Report of Nizam Ally's taking Chandanagary 337 Col Campbell recommends sending Guns to Tripasore 337 Orders in Consequence 337. Stores to be sent to Camp 339 Army proceeds towards Bommeraize's County 343: The Cavalry join the Army 350 Letter to Colonel Campbell

Fort St. George 28th October 1765

Arrest. I shall lay the whole Affair before the Board as from them in future (since the Departure of His Majesty's Forces out of India) all Orders for holding of Court Martial must come, & according to their Decision You will receive further Directions about him.

I am
Sir
Your humble Servant
Stringer Lawrence

Madras
24th October 1765

The following Letter from Captain Clark at Vellour enclosing a Complaint made by Mr. Lucas against Captain Orton is also read.

To the Honble Robert Palk Esqr
President & Governor &c. Council of
Fort St. George.

Letter from Captain Clark.

Honble Sir & Sirs

The enclosed is a Letter Mr. Lucas desired I would lay before the Board, & he likewise desires that I would inform you what passed betwixt him Captain Orton & me.

I was walking in the Garden Captain Orton came to me & desired I would put Mr. Lucas in arrest, I told him I would not put him in Arrest, he said then I will: I told him he should not, that One Hundred & fifty Mens Lives were not to be thrown away, for any silly Quarrels he might ..... he might have with Mr. Lucas that Mr. Orton was so ill he could not visit the Sick & he Captain Orton wanted to deprive the Garrison of the Service of Mr. Lucas, when he knew they were so much wanted. Captain Orton then said for the good of the Service he would then look over it but it should not

Fort St. George 28th October 1765

not be forgot. so We parted.

I am
Honble Sir & Sirs
Your most Obedt & most Hble Servt
John Clark.

Vellore
October 20th 1765.

To the Honble Robert Palk Esqr
President & Governor &c. Council of
Fort St. George.

Letter from Mr. Lucas Complains of Capt. Orton.

Honble Sir & Sirs

Nothing but the gross Insult offered me, & the Confidence that thro' your known Impartiality, I may gain Satisfaction, and the Establishment of my future Character in the opinion as well as of those, who may hereafter hold the like Place, could prompt me to trouble You, and entreat your patient Perusal of the following Facts.

Some Officers sitting with me on the Evening of my Arrival here, Captain Orton, accompanyed by two or three more, came in, from whom I had formerly received such Treatment, that I determined never to be more connected or take any Notice of him, on approaching me, he offered his Hand, which I rejected, and passed him to salute those Gentlemen; he immediately demanded my Reason for not taking his Hand, & insisted positively I should inform him, I told him, it was disagreable to me, & that I did not chuse to give it nor my Reasons, & that I thought I had a Right to give it to whom I chose. Upon which, without Hesitation, he called me an impertinent little Puppy. struck with Surprize at the Expression, I was rendered incapable of making an immediate Reply, but, on Recovery,

could

Army Continued

him regarding them 484 Letter to him in Answer 485 Provides quarters for the Men 524 Desires two 18 Pounders may be sent 524 Resolution thereon 525 Letters from Purposes marching towards Ongole 537 Approved 537 Sends in a Return of the Nabobs Troops 538 Ordered to March against Ongole &c Polygars 542 Indent for Stores for Camp 558 Officers at Nellour allowed Half Batta 578 More Artillery Men wanted at Camp 579 Artillery Men to be sent 579 Unserviceable Horses Sold 580 Letter to Campbell in consequence 606 The Guns and Stores as wanted 616 Resolution thereon 617 Thomas Walker appointed to assist the Surgeon 617 Letter to Colonel Campbell in Consequence 626 Takes one of the Ongole Rajahs Pollams 628 Letter to him in Answer 629 advises of Ongole being abandoned 629 of Cow being in Possession 656 Desires Orders should the Nabob attack Palnand 657 Letter to Colonel Campbell in Ans 658 Regives an Account of Ongole 662 Advises of the Nabobs intentions of attacking Palnand Orders the heavy Guns Thither 666 The Nabobs Plan for securing the Pass of that Country 666 The Nabob desires 30 Europeans with Stores may be left at Ongole 661 Opinion of the Board thereon 661 Letter in Consequence 671 Army within 10 Coss of Palnand 673 Advises of Palnands being abandoned 675 The Polygar Passes the Kistna 693 The Nabob Purposes returning in a few Days 693 Quarters wanted for the People 694 Col Campbell desires Leave to come to Madras on the Arrival of the Army at Nellour 695 Disposition of the Army 695 Col Campbell advised thereof 705 permitted to come to Madras 705 Arrives with the Nabob at Ongole 710 Leaves the heavy Guns at Pandwatie 710 The Army to call on the Trepassore Pollygars 717 The Army to Proceed to reduce the Pollygars 747 Letter to Col Campbell in Consequence 753 The Paymaster to consult with Col Campbell for reducing the Expences 754 Army arrives at Trepassore 756 The Pollygars offer to Submit 760 Resolution thereon 760 Col Campbell in Consequence 761

could not avoid retorting on him the same Words, informing him that notwithstanding the frequent ill Treatment I had met with from him, I had never been guilty of Scurrility, and desiring that as he could not behave in a more decent manner he would withdraw from a Place where his Company was by no means agreable, notwithstanding this, He seated himself & muttered for some time, more than I can recollect at length declared he would acquaint Captain Clark, how ill he had been treated by me, & demand of him whether any Subaltern should treat him so - Captain Orton has more than once been pleased to rank me as such, From what Authority I shall esteem myself extremely happy to be informed -

As Captain Clarke to whom he made his Complaint has promised to lay it before You, with the Opinion of those Gentlemen that were present, I beg leave most respectfully to refer you to the same -

I have the Happiness to remain

Hon^ble Sir & Sirs

Your most Obl^d & most Obedient Servant

Colley Lucas -

Vellore Oct. 21st 1765

Orderin Consequence

As the Majority of the Corps of Officers at Vellore are of Opinion that the Dispute between Captain Orton & Fitzgerald should be determined by a General Court Martial, It is agreed that the necessary Orders be given for holding one, as well to settle the Dispute between Captains Orton & Fitzgerald, as that between Captain Orton & Mr Lucas -

General Lawrence lays before the Board the

the following Letter from Colonel Donald Campbell Commanding at Madura -

To Stringer Lawrence Esq^r

Major General & Commander in Chief -

Letter from Colonel Donald Campbell - Six Men desert from Madura -

Sir

Upon the 16th Instant after Eight O'Clock at Night Four European Soldiers & Englishmen too, deserted with their Arms & Accoutrements, They got over both Walls the Barracks, and that of the Fort Wall with the Help of a Rope fixed to one of their Bayonets on the inside of the Walls -

I have the Satisfaction to acquaint You that they were taken Prisoners on the 18th about 25 Miles from hence on the Road to Dindagul with their Arms and Accoutrements, & are now here in Irons untill I am honored with your Commands in regard to them -

Two Foreigners also who had deserted some Days before without their Arms were taken Prisoners in the Marravar Country about 30 Miles from hence, and are now in Irons at this place -

I asked them all what was the Cause of their taking such a Step, They answered it was the Effects of Liquor, which I am sure was not the Case, as I imagine it was a concerted Scheme, Three of them were sober well behaved Men, & never were in any Trouble since I have known them, The other three have not been long in the Service -

I now take the Liberty to inclose You the Crime of one James Thompson who bears a very bad Character before this Time, sent me this Day by Capt Trevanion

B

Bengall Letters from 26. 89. 255 361. 363. 726. 775. 892. 902.

Letters to 43. 62. 80 145. 257. 323. 401. 422. 483. 623. 654. 687. 799. 825 870. 899. 916. 974.

Advise of their Intentions of putting the King into the Possession of of Shuja Dowlas Dominions 27 apply for Men & take up the Luconia's to carry them 27. Mr Spencer succeeds to the Government 28. Luconia's Charter Party 29 Consideration on the Expediency of sending Troops thither 34. A Detachment to be sent 35 Letter to in Consequence 53 Luconia Discharged 60 Gentlemen there advised thereof 62 & of the arrival of a French Frigate at Tranquibar 63 Lieutenant Seagrave to be sent to Bengall with 50 Men enlisted from the Marines 78. Gentlemen at Bengall advised thereof 80 and of the Arrival of Mr Law with the French Ships 81 Desire the Men landed at Vizagapatnam from the Illocos may be sent thither 89 Their Letter to Vizagapatnam 89 Resolution thereon 91 Capt Meyers & Lieut Hopkins apply for a Share of the Donation Money 94 Orders in Consequence 95 Prisoners taken at Madura to be sent thither with Lieuten Baillie 139 Advised of the Detachment sent on the Illocos 145 Letter from advising of the Death of Meer Jaffier the taking of Aliabad and of the Flight of Shuja Dowla 255. Desired to send an Account of the Stores landed from the Illocos 257 advised of Nizam Allys Approach 257. Advised of our having landed the Recruits from the Kent 323. Account of Disbursements for enlisting Men transmitted to them 323. Stores sent them 323. Advised of the Arrival of the Detachments on the Illocos & Luconia 361 Shuja Dowla retreats out of his Dominions 361 Their Answer regarding the application of Captain Meyers & Lieut Hopkins 362. Gives a Captains Commission to Lieut Seagrave 362. Transmit an Indent for Stores 363 Advise of the Lascars arrived on the Bute 363 Orders on the above Letters 364 Advised of the Stores sent them 401 Desired to entertain the Lascars arrived by the Bute 401 Advised of Nizam Allys return 401 and of the Stores

sent

938 Fort St. George 28th October 1765

I am with much Respect

Sir

Your most Obed.t Hble Servant

Donald Campbell

Madura
the 20th Oct.r 1765

Pallamcotah Sept.r 15.

James Thomson accused of Mutiny

James Thomson Cent.l in Captain Frischmans Company confined by Lieutenant Cook on Complaint of Corporal Frazier, Lee, & Johnson for drawing his Bayonet & made several pushes at Frazier & Johnson, after his Bayonet was taken from him; he loaded his piece & snapt it at Patrick Lee.

A General Court Martial ordered at Madura.

Agreed that Orders be sent to Colonel Donald Campbell for holding a General Court Martial on the six Deserters as well as on James Thomson, & that Warrants be prepared for that Purpose. And if there are not Officers sufficient at Madura Colonel Campbell is to be directed to send to the nearest Garrisons for Assistance.

Rob.t Palk
Stringer Lawrence
Wm Bourchier
Rock.e Fairfield
Sam.l Ardley
Geo Stratton

939 Fort St. George 30th October 1765

Sent the following Letter to Colonel Donald Campbell Commanding at Madura.

To Colonel Donald Campbell
Commanding at Madura

Letter to Col.o Donald Campbell.

Sir

General Lawrence having communicated to Us your Letter of the 20th acquainting him of your having intercepted four Englishmen & two Foreigners who had deserted, & also James Thomson at Palamcotah having been guilty of Mutiny, We now enclose a Warrant for your assembling a Court Martial for the Tryal of those seven Men, if You have not a sufficient Number of Officers, We desire You will write to the Commandants of the nearest Garrisons for Assistance.

We are

Sir

Your most Obed.t Hble Servants
Robert Palk &c.a Council.

Fort St.George
30th Oct.r 1765.

Came in the following Letter from Captain Thomas Fitzgerald.

To the Honble Robert Palk Esq.r
President & Governor of Fort St.George.

Letter from Captain Thomas Fitzgerald

Honble Sir

I have the Honor to acquaint You that after marching upwards of 70 Miles since the Night before last, I arrived here this Morning, where I am informed that the late Raja of Ongole halted about 36 Miles from here, should he wait till to morrow Morning, I shall be up with him & hope to have the honor of giving you a good Account of him.

expects to be up with the Ongole Rajah

I have the Honor to be, Sir, with great Respect.

B

Bombay continued

Affairs in Bengall & of Lord Clives Arrival 278 Complain of their want of Troops 392 The Presidency of Bengall to be advised thereof 392 advised of the Situation of affairs in Bengall of Nizam Ally's retreat 402 and of the King of Travencore's having attacked the Coload Distrct 403 Letter from with Advices from Bengall &c regarding the behavior of the King of Travencore 707. Letter to with a Packett for the Compy to be dispatched over Land 737. Advised of affairs in Bengall and of the Sickness of the Recruits by the Horsendon 738 Informed our having desired the Recruits for Bombay Ships to be landed at Anjengo or Tellichery 842 Account of off Reckonings of the Detachmt sent from thence Transmitted 900 Some Artillery Men returned thither 902 Advised of our detaining some Cadets 1028

Brouwer Mr Christian

Advises of the arrival of a French Frigate at Tranquibar & Mr Law with 3 Ships being expected 62 Sends in further Accounts 63 Sends in a Letter from Mr Law 66.

C

Calacad

Major Campbell's Account of those Districts & of The Nabobs Troops Stationed in them 47. Vide Travencore & King of

Call Mr James appointed under the Engineer 605

Cavalry Indents for Furniture &c for them 66 Orders thereon 66 Account of Stores &c supplied them 121 Orders thereon 122 Lieutenant Matthews paid for a Horse which died on Service 240. No Horses to be Purchased without

Respect -

Your most Humble & Obedt. Servant
Tho.s Fitzgerald -

Ongole -
25th. Oct.r 1765 -

In Answer to which the following Letter was sent him.

To Captain Thomas Fitzgerald -

Letter to him in Answer

Sir

I have your Letter of the 25th. I think the Ongole Rajah will scarce give You a chance of coming up with him unless he is surprized & has no Intelligence of your quick Marches -

The Company of Seapoys dispatched from hence with the Treasure, may be detained at Ongole, or wherever you judge them to be of most Service -

I am Sir

Your most Obedt humble Servant
Robert Palk -

Fort St. George
30th. October 1765

Received the following Letter from John Pybus Esq.r at Mazulipatam -

To the Honble Robert Palk Esq.r
President & Governor &c.a Council for the Military Department
at Fort St. George

Letter from Mr. Pybus

Honble Sir & Sirs

I have been honored with your Commands of the 24th Ult.o inclosing Letters from the President to Hussain Ally & Sittaramrauze on the Subject of their Differences which were immediately dispatched to them accompanyed by a few Lines to each of them from Me. - Hussain Ally's Answer comes under Cover, but I have heard nothing since from Sittaramrauze - Hussain Ally has been these six Weeks past at Elour about forty miles

from

from this Place, and there he still continues, He is endeavoring I understand to settle with Aparrow the principal Zemindar of that Circar for the Rents of his Country for the present Year, and I conclude will not proceed to Rajahmundry till after the Rains. If my Health will permit, I shall purpose to accompany him, that I may the more effectually assist in bringing Affairs between him & Sittaramrauze to a speedy and amicable Conclusion -

Purposes proceeding to Rajahmundry to settle Matters with Hussain Ally -

I have not been able to obtain from Hussain Ally the Soucar Security he promised for the Payment of the Troops last Month nor have I any hopes of better Success this, so that I shall be under the Necessity of making a further Advance to the Paymaster from my Cash here - I will not be possible I fear to get any more Money from him till he arrives at Rajahmundry -

The Arrears of Pay due to Ensign Meredith's Detachment which came from Manila shall be cleared off and the Statement thereof transmitted as your Honor &c.a have been pleased to direct -

I shall have due Attention to the taking possession of the Jaguer in the Neighborhood of Vizagapatam should Hussain Ally & Sittaramrauze come to Terms of Agreement -

Anap Sing Commandant of the Mazulipatam Battalion of Sepoys died here a few Days ago - And I request your Directions concerning the Appointment of another, Captain Hart has nominated Camar Ally Beg a Subadar who was discharged from the Service on the Reduction which took Place in 1761 - to the Vacancy occasioned by Anap Sing's Death, but I have set it aside,

till

B

Bombay continued

Affairs in Bengall & of Lord Clives Arrival 278 Complain of their want of Troops 392 The Presidency of Bengall to be advised thereof 392 advised of the Situation of affairs in Bengall of Nizam Ally's retreat 402 and of the King of Travencore's having attacked the Calcad Districts 403 Letter from with Advices from Bengall &c regarding the behavior of the King of Travencore 707. Letter to with a Packett for the Compy to be dispatched over Land 737. Advised of affairs in Bengall and of the Sickness of the Recruits by the Horsendon 738 Informed our having desired the Recruits for Bombay Ships to be landed at Anjengo or Tellichery 842. Account of off Reckonings of the Detachment from thence Transmitted 900 Some artillery Men returned thither 902 advised of our detaining some Cadets 1028.

Brouwer Mr Christian

Advises of the arrival of a French Frigate at Trangueibar & Mr Law with 3 Ships being expected 62 Sends in further Accounts 63 Sends in a Letter from Mr Law 66.

C

Calacad

Major Campbell's Account of those Districts & of The Nabobs Troops Stationed in them 47. Vide Travencore & King of

Call Mr James appointed under the Engineers 685

Cavalry Indent for Furniture &c for them 86 Orders thereon 86. Account of Stores &c Supplied them 121 Orders thereon 122. Lieutenant Matthews paid for a Horse which died on Service 240. No Horses to be Purchased without

till I can be honored with your Commands on the Subject, as I would be a hardship to deprive the eldest Jemmedar in the Battalion of his right of Succession, who is reported to me very deserving of Promotion, and I am informed it has been customary when reduced Subadars are taken into the Service again to give them no higher Rank than that of Jemmedar in the Battalion they are restored to.

Enclosed comes a Letter from Bazalet Jung in answer to one I wrote him some time ago on the Subject of the Complaints made me by the Company's Merchants of the frequent Interruptions they met with in their Business from his Manager in the Guntoor Country, wherein you will be pleased to observe, He desires a Person may be sent to him. But as he could not go empty handed, I think it an Expence that may be avoided.

Major Call set out from hence the 21st in the Morning on his Return to Madras by land.

I am very Respectfully

Honble Sir & Sirs

Your very Obedt & most Hble Servt

John Pybus.

Masulipatam
24th Octr 1765

To which the following Answer was returned him.

To John Pybus Esqr
Chief of Masulipatam

Letter to Mr Pybus
& Answer

Sir

We have received your Letter of the 24th with one from Sha Nizam Ally enclosed, We are sorry to find He is so very dilatory in making good his Engagements & shall therefore soon determine what Measures to pursue with Respect to the Saneds given the Company for those Circars by

by the Mogul, in the mean time this need not prevent Shah Nizam Ally's settling with the Zemindars, & giving You Orders on them, or Soucar Security for the Payment of the Troops, From a Letter of his to the President advising that a Person is to be sent to You from the Soubah, with Proposals to change Managers, We have may presume Nizam Ally has heard of the Grants We have obtained, when this Person arrives it will be a good Opportunity of making known to him those Grants, provided Nizam Ally's Situation, & ours appear favorable, enclosed is a Copy sent from Allahabad & attested by the Cauzy.

Till Ensign Meredith's Accounts at Sadoa are settled, We desire You will defer paying those Sepoys & only send us a Statement of what is supposed to be due to them.

If the eldest Subadar in the Battalion late Anapa Sings is worthy of Promotion We approve of his being appointed, & if Comar Ally Beg deserves to be restored. You will send him to Engole, where there is a Vacancy for a Subadar.

You shall soon have our Military Regulations in the mean Time We recommend to your Consideration, some Statement of Sepoys Pay and Batta agreable to what We have settled here in Pagodas, which comes inclosed. In the Palnaud Country We find a Madras Pagoda is equal to 4 Rupees & ¼.

We are

Sir

Your affectionate Friends
Robert Palk & Council

Fort St. George
30th October 1765

10 E

Cuddalore Letters from 76. 130 147 148: 161: 230: 232: 233: 236: 265
304: 624: 651 - 1017:

Letters to 43: 104: 133: 135: 136: 167: 226: 251: 313: 607: 693.
The Bombay Artillery to be embarked on board the Admiral
Watson 43 The Admiral Watson arrives there 76: Complaints
against Ensign Craig & a Subadar 96 They are dismissed the
Service 96 Letter to the Chief in Consequence 104 Number of
Men brought from thence on the Admiral Watson 124: Letter
advising thereof 130. Letter to regarding the Payment of Troops
in Cantoonments 133 Ordered to put the Troops in cantoons
136 Letter to the Chief regarding the Field Train to be kept up
Troops put into Cantoonments there 148. Ordered to Propose to
Surgeon to furnish the Hospital by contract 163: Ordered to send
an Account of the off Reckonings of Troops of that Garrison
The Troops are Ordered to March from thence 226 Letter from
M.r Calland Paymaster there 232 Complains of the Seapoy Vaquils
being confined 232 Letter from the Chief regarding it 233: Orders in
Consequence regarding Vaquils 234 Letter from Chief &c. complaining
of M.r Calland 236 The Correspondance between them 237: M.r Callan
reprimanded 239 Letter to Chief &c. in Consequence 251 Letter from
advising of the Troops marching from thence & of the Sick left
behind 265: Orders thereon 266 Desire orders regarding the Horses
& Hutts occupied by the Troops 305. Orders in Consequence 315.
The Officers there, to join the Army as they recover & the Men to
be sent thither by Sea 313: Those Orders repeated 607 Letter from in
Answer 624 Recovered Men arrive on the Nancy 651. M.r Jourdan
ordered to Madras 693: Stoppages for Lascars ordered to be made
There 790: Letter from regarding the Artillery 1017 -

Cuthbert M.r Arthur

This Demand for Victualling Troops on board the
Bellaine 358: Observations & Resolution thereon 358

Came in the following Letter from John Pybus Esqr Chief at Masulipatam -

To the Honble Robert Palk Esqr
President & Governor &c.a Council for the Military Department at
Fort St. George -

Letter from Mr. Pybus

Honble Sirz Sirz

This serves only to acquaint You that I last Night received a Letter from Captain Hart of the 23d advising me That he had that Day received an Order from Hussein Ally to march the Troops out of Rajahmundry about a Mile from the Pettah, which he purposed to comply with early the next Morning - He further adds that He expected Hussein Ally would join him from Elour in a few Days, who has not communicated to me what He intends doing with the Troops - or which Way he designs to move afterwards, but I expect this Information from him every Hour, on the Receipt of which you shall hear further from me - I am very Respectfully -

Hussein Allyenters Captain Hart to Rajahmundry -

Honble Sir & Sirz
Your very Obedt. and most Hble Servt.
John Pybus -

Masulipatam -
27th October 1765

Received the following Letter from Captain Thomas Fitzgerald -

To the Honble Robert Palk Esqr
President & Governor &c.a Council at
Fort St. George -

Letter from Captain Thos Fitzgerald

Honble Sir -

I have the Honor to acquaint You, that after a March of forty Miles in Pursuit of the Enemy this Day I found them to Battle, in which they were totally routed with

Engagement of the Defeat of the Rajah Keyal -

with the loss of five Cannon, the Head Rajah killed, his Young est Brother left on the plain badly wounded, together with a great Number of their Men, am sorry to acquaint You that Lieutenant Withecombe is badly wounded with a pike in his Side, our other Loss is very inconsiderable, considering the gallant Behaviour of the Enemy, I shall acquaint You with further Particulars on the Arrival of our Baggage which I dont imagine can be here soon, I have the Honor to be with the greatest Respect -

Sir
Your most Obliged humble Servant
Thos Fitzgerald -

Gudipudah
28th Oct.r 1765 -

At a Consultation Present -

Monday
4th November
1765 -

Robert Palk Esqr Governor President
Stringer Lawrence, Charles Bourchier -
John Caillaud - Richard Fairfield -
Samuel Ardley - Charles Turner -
John Call - George Stratton -

Report of the Committee of Accounts read as follows -

To the Honble Robert Palk Esqr
President & Governor &c.a Council of
Fort St. George -

Report of the Committee of Accounts on Ensign Meredith's Accounts -

Honble Sir & Sirs -

We have examined Ensign Meredith's Accounts of Disbursements at Solo which are very regular and supported with proper Vouchers - The daily Allowance to the Detachment therein charged appears to be no more than the Troops were allowed for Batta when on Service at Manila -

The

M

Madura continued.

A Person appointed to assist the Storekeeper there 61: M.r Bourchier Paymaster Permitted to come to Madrass on Account of his health & M.r Charles Smith appointed in his Room 72: Stores to be sent thither 86: Advised of the Stores sent in a Boat to Tondi 102: The Storekeeper ordered to sent to Tondi all the 24 lb Shott, Powder able to be brought hither 103: Most Artillery Men wanted there 123: To be Supplied from Trichinopolly 123 Commandant advised thereof 131: Sends Seapoys to assist M.r Stevens at Tondy 152 Officers appointed to that Garrison 162: Letter to the Paymaster regarding the Stores to be kept at Madura 171: And to the Commandant of Madura 172: Commandant Ordered to assist the Garrison of Trichinopoly 273: Sends in an Account of Stores necessary to be kept at Madura & Palamcotah 303 Orders thereon 304 Directed to send 50 Men Europeans to Trichinopolly 311: advises of the s.d Detachment marching from thence 320 M.r Archdale Labourer appointed Paymaster & Storekeeper there 340: Low State of the Garrison 343: The Commandant again represents the weak State of the Garrison & badness of the Works 356: Suspects the King of Travencore will make an attempt to recover the Calacad District 357: Orders in Consequence 357: Sends the Detachment ordered to Trichinopolly 371 Advises of the Travencore People being Troublesome 371: Ordered to detain the Nabobs Seapoys at Pallamcotah 381: & advised of the Troops Ordered back to Madura 381 Instructions to M.r Palmer Paymaster 381: Advice of Calcad being Invested 406 Letter to Major Campbell in Consequence 407 Advice of a Sally made by the Garrison of Calcad 416 Desires Orders regarding Captain Fruchmans supplying the Nabobs people with Arms 417: Letter to him in Answer 417 Sends Capt.n Harper with a Detachment to the Relief of Calcad 432 The Colleries round Madura very troublesome 433: Major Campbell informed of the Madura Detachment being ordered to assist the

Amildar

Fort St. George 14th November 1765

The Bill of Extra Charges amounting to Rupees 133. 10.— does not appear to be unreasonable

We observe sundry Articles given Credit for which Mr. Meredith received as part of the Company's Debt at Soolo, as also some Money supplied by Mr. Dalrymple: These We apprehend should be now carried to the Account of Voyage to Soolo, And Captain Desplans & Ensign Durand particularly debited for the Sums advanced to them —

Upon inspecting the Accounts of the Ship London We found the different Charges so blended together, We have been obliged to desire Captain Alves to new model them before they can be examined, which will require some time

We are with Respect

Honble Sir & Sirs

Your most Obedient Hble Servants

Charles Bourchier
Richard Fairfield
James Bourchier
Claud Russell

Fort St. George
31st. October 1765 —

Ballance to be paid him —
Soolo to be credited for the Sums received —

Agreed that the Ballance of Ensign Merediths Accounts be paid him; and that the Soolo Account have Credit for the several Sums which appear to have been received there —

Letter from Captain Roderick Orton read as follows

To the Honble the President & Council of Fort St George

Letter from Captain Orton regarding the Dispute between him & Captain Fitzgerald & Mr. Brooke —

Gentlemen —

It gives me the greatest Concern that there should be reason for troubleng you on my Account; however, in Regard to the former Dispute between Captain Fitzgerald and me, it has been already settled by Order of the

Fort St. George 14th November 1765

the Commander in Chief, I beg leave now to acquaint You with the trifling one, that happened between me and Mr Lucas Surgeon in your Service, for which, I suppose I am now ordered under an Arrest by the General, I therefore take the Liberty to lay before You, Gentlemen, what has here to fore passed between Mr Lucas and my Behaviour to him the 18th Instant —

To pay a Compliment to Mr Lucas I waited on him at his House in the Afternoon of the Day of his Arrival (Notwithstanding the ill Treatment I received from him, when I had the Honor to Command a Detachment of your Troops which was as follows —

At the Time I ordered the Army to march and encamp without the Bound Hedge of Fort St. Davids I enquired of the Adjutant if any of the Surgeons were out, he declared to me no Sir, I then desired him to send to Mr. Lucas who was the chief Surgeon and endeavour to find him out, & to desire him immediately to repair to the Troops as there was no Surgeon with them, the next Morning Mr Lucas came to me at Lieut. Ogilvies Tent and said to me, Sir, did you send for me? I answered him yes I had sent for him by the Adjutant to which he replied that he thought it very ungenteel to send to him through an Adjutant, to which I made answer that whenever I gave an Order it was through my Adjutant, and that I always looked upon it genteel to send an Order to any Officer by him, and further beg leave to say that Mr. Lucas during the Conversation We had together told me that he did not know that he had any Right to be under my Command, and that it

M

Military continued

Resolution thereon 730. To accompany the Nabab to Arcott and to report the State of the Garrison of Vellour 730. Letter to him in Consequence 737 Letter to him regarding the Intelligence of Bazulet Jung &c. 1001

Calvert Lieutenant appointed Captain Lieutenant 596 appointed Captain 987

Campbell Major Charles advised of his being appointed a Colonel 274 His Commission sent him 281 Proceeds to Command at Vellore 1002

Campbell Major Donald appointed a Colonel 622 Informed Thereof 627

Campbell Donald appointed Ensign 97

Clark Captain Superceded 960 Ordered from Vellour 996 Complains of being Superceded 998

Cooke William appointed Captain 988

Colsford James appointed an Ensign 748

Cowper Captain Lieutenant appointed Captain 596

Craig Ensign dismissed the Service 96

Cranch Lieutenant comes into the Service in the room of Lieutenant James Smith 596

Davis John appointed an Ensign 97

De Beck Captain Appointed Lieutenant Colonel 987

it was very hard that he could not lay out of Camp when he pleased; I then asked him pray Sir what is the Reason there was not a Surgeon with the Army? Suppose an Officer or Soldier was taken ill, who was to take Care of them? he answered Sir, Mr Carriere was with the Army, I told him he was mistaken for that he was not there, nor had been with the Army, he then said Mr. Carriere is there, I then desired of him to enquire of the Gentlemen in Company if Mr Carriere was present, who answered no, nor had been there that Night, to which Mr. Lucas said Sir, I gave Orders to Mr. Carriere to be out with the Army, and added Sir, do you chuse to make my Life disagreable to me' I told him no Sir, & desired him to dine with me, which he did, to the Veracity of the whole of which I appeal to Lieutenant Ogilvie, Ensign Robinson & Mr Dowsett who were present the whole Time, and can inform you Gentlemen in what Manner Mr. Lucas addressed himself to me.

I must now Gentlemen beg leave to lay before you the Conversation that happened between Mr. Lucas & Me, on which I suppose he terms the ill Treatment I have given him. At Nellour after we came from the Northward, Colonel Campbell issued out Orders that all the sick were to be sent to Madras, and that Mr. Lucas was to attend them, the next Morning the Colonel proceeded to Madras & left me with the Command of the Troops, As I have known great Confusion and many Complaints made by the Men of not receiving their Subsistance, when sent sick from one Garrison to another, I therefore observed the Captains

or

Commanding Officers of Companys to send in the Pay that was due to those Men that were going to Madras to Mr. Lucas, and likewise a List of the Mens Names of the different Companys. Mr. Lucas sent me Word he would not receive it, Whereupon I immediately issued out in Orders that Mr. Lucas should receive the above Subsistance, on which he came to me at Lieutenant Ogilvies Tent, and asked me what Right I had order him to receive the Mens Subsistance, I told him I have a Right to order, and you to receive the Money, and that if he did not receive it, I should send it down by a Sergeant, and if the Money was lost he should be answerable, and that I would write to the Governor and Council against him. I further observed to him, that it surprized me much that he should be so much against taking the Money at that Time, as he had made two Complaints, one to the Colonel & another to Capt. Meyers during the Time we were marching to the Northward from Nellour, that the Captains & Commanding Officers of Companys did not send in the Subsistance due to those Men left sick at Nellour, which was beneficial to him; during the Dispute Mr. Lucas said to me I shall be greatly troubled as the Men will come to me every Day for their daily Subsistance, I answered that I was greatly surprized, that he did not know better, as he certainly must know that every Soldier received his Pay weekly, and that he had no Right to pay any of those Men, as they were sick & going to the Hospital, and desired him on his Arrival at Madras to deliver into the Hands of Captain Pascal Town Major of that Place, whatever Money he might receive on Account of those

Men.

Northern Circars continued

No hopes of procuring the circars to Rent Hussain Ally advises the sending a Force into the Chicacole circar 654. Bills procured from the Muglatore Rajah 655. Letter to Mr Pybus in answer 655. The Detachment arrived on the London ordered to Rajahmundry 688. Hussain Ally arrives at Mazulipatnam 741. Account of Soque Puntaloos expences 742. Proposals of Hussain Ally for Payment of the Troops &c. 743. Desires the Troops may march with him 743. and to reside at Rajahmundry 743. He and Sitteramnauze to send their Vaquil hither 744. Hussain Ally to be applied to with regard to the Villages near Vizagapatam 744. Letter to Mr Pybus in consequence 752. Account of the Sums to be received from Hussain Ally 780. Hussain Ally advises of the Desertion of Sitteramnauze's Troops 787. Letter from Mr Pybus in consequence of the Orders sent him to assist Hussain Ally 802. Statement of Hussain Ally's Account 812. Letter to Mr Pybus in Answer 814. Hussain Ally advises of the Payments made by him & of the Situation of Sitteramnauze's affairs, & complains of the Troops being changed to him before they marched from hence 831. Purport of an Answer to be sent him 831. and of a Letter to Mr Pybus 832. Letter from Mr Pybus regarding the Situation of Sitteramnauze 831. cannot answer for the Damage the Investment may receive by attacking him 853. Hussain Ally proceeds to Camp 853. Arrear due to Ensign Merediths Detachment 854. Mr Pybus's orders to Capt Hart for assisting Hussain Ally 855. Sitteramnauze offers to Submit 856. Resolution thereon 856. Mr Pybus desired to do every thing to settle Matters between Hussain Ally and Sitteramnauze 861. Advise of the Moguls grant for the circars procured by Lord Clive 897. Orders thereon 898. The Sanads laid before the Board 910. Hussain Ally advises of some Suspicions raised at Court regarding him 929. Opinion of the Board thereon.

Men, with the Lists of the Names of the Men belonging to different Companys, to which he answered, if that is all, this is all that past between us, and that I did not see Mr Lucas till We were going to the Attack of the Pollams, and from that Time till this Affair happened, our Behaviour to each other was very complaisant, for which I shall appeal to Colonel Charles Campbell, when I offered him my Hand in the most polite Manner & wellcomed him to Vellour, to my great Surprize he put his Hand behind him, and said No Sir, I shall never give you my Hand. I then asked him the Reason for such Treatment, and said that whatever trifling Disputes We might have had, I, for my Part had burried in Oblivion, and offered him my Hand a second Time, to which he answered Sir, you treated me ill once, therefore I can't think of giving You my Hand. I then sat myself down in a Chair at some Distance, (being unable to stand any longer on Account of a Lameness that I have had for some Time past, a little Altercation passed and Mr Lucas said, that is the Way you came up Sir, and that is the Way down again, pointing at the same time to the Stair Case, receiving such Behaviour from a Gentlemen that I went friendly to visit, amazed me beyond Expression & indeed caused me hastily to say he was an Impertinent Puppy, he immediately retorted upon me, & said You Sir will please to accept of the same Compliment, I have already added he, shewed you the Way you came up Sir, and that is the Way down again, I then told him, I should make a Complaint of his Treatment to me, to Captain Clark & left him.

I was that Evening engaged to go on a Party of Pleasure

Pleasure to Chittlebury with some Gentlemen, and immediately after making Complaint to Captain Clark, I went; The second Morning that I was there, I wrote to Mr Lucas a very polite Letter, wherein I acquainted him that I was extremely sorry for the two Words that I had inadvertently made use of to him, which Letter he handed about the Table where he was at Dinner, and a Gentlemen that was present declared that he thought it very sufficient and genteel, & that Mr Lucas expressed great Sorrow for the Letter that he had wrote to You Gentlemen, against me & sent immediately to Captain Clark to stop it's going, but the Tappals were gone an hour before; this is the whole of the Affair which I submit to your Judgement & have the Honor to subscribe myself

Gentlemen - with the greatest Respect -

Your most obed.t & most hble Servant

Rod.k Orton -

Vellour
28th October 1765

Tho' the Dispute between Captains Orton and Villiers Fitzgerald is not settled, as the Corps of Officers insisted on a Court Martial and one has been accordingly ordered - It is however agreed to submit it once more to the Officers, whether Captain Orton shall be brought to a Court Martial, of which Captain Clark is to be advised -

Resolution thereon -

Read the following Letter from Mr Lucas Surgeon at Vellour -

To the Honble Robert Palk Esq.r
President & Governor &c.a Council -
of Fort St. George - Honble Sir & Sirs

In two Letters which I have been honored with -

Letter from Mr Lucas -

Vizagapatam continued

Letter to Vizagapatam in consequence 686 Send up Ens.ⁿ Meredith's pay Rolls 721: Letter to in consequence 735 Ordered to make enquiry regarding the Situation & Value of the Villages Promis'd by Nizam Ally 815: Ens.ⁿ Meredith's Detachment marches from thence 858 Pay advanced them for September 858 Seapoys and Peons refuse to serve for the Pay allowed them 858 Resolution thereon 858 Letter in consequence 861 Letter from regarding the Stores landed from the Illocos & the Pay of the Seapoy's &c.ª 927: Resolution Thereon 929.

W

Walker Thomas

appointed to assist the Surgeon 617 His Pay 617

Wandewash

The Magazine there ordered to be [illegible] repaired 577:

Worriapollam

Complaints against The Commandant 342 [illegible] Letter to him in consequence 348. His Answer 408. Works there [illegible] much out of Repair 543. The Nabob's Seapoy's to be put under [illegible] his Manager 543: Letter to Commandant in consequence from the Chief &c.ª at Cuddalore 565: Desires more [illegible] Seapoys 595: Two Companies to be sent from Trichinopoly [illegible] 595. Letter from him regarding the Artillery 102 [illegible]

Fort St. George 4th Novem.r 1765

with the first bearing date the 12th of January 1763, the latter from Mr. Stone of September the 5th 1764 You were pleased to inform me that upon furnishing You with a particular Account a reasonable Allowance should be made me for those Medicines, Instruments & hospital Necessaries that have been lost and expended in your Service; Enclosed is the Account mentioned which I have now the Honor to lay before You, and except the Quantity, is really a true Copy of the Invoice I brought from Europe, as three fourths only are charged and those at the real Price they cost, in Europe, the Advance upon them is most respectfully submitted to your Pleasure by

with his Bill for Medicines brought from Europe

Honble Sir & Sirs

Your most Obedient & most devoted Humble Servant

Colley Lyons Lucas

Vellour
30th October 1765

The Account of Medicines Instruments &c amounting to Pagodas 755. 38 - is also laid before the Board, Agreed that Mr. Lucas be informed that We think it unreasonable the Company should be charged with the whole of the Medicines Instruments &c which were sent out by His Majesty for the Use of his Troops, But that We are willing to make him a reasonable Allowance for such part of them, as have been really expended on the Company's Troops.

Orders in Compliance

Letter from Captain Frischman Commanding at Palamcotah reads as follows -

To the Honble Robert Palk Esqr
President & Governor &c Council at
Fort St George -

Letter from Capt. Frischman

Honble

Fort St. George 4th November 1765

Honble Sir & Sirs

Your order of the 18th September concerning the pressing of Coolies, and sending Sepoys into the Country in Search of Cattle, I had the Honor to receive, and must beg leave to assure You, that since I have been in the Command of this Place, I never offered to send Sepoys to press Coolies or bring in Provisions, but always made it my Business to apply to the Nabob's Officers for whatever I wanted, the more so as these Officers gave such Orders all over the Country that no kind of Provisions, Workmen, in short nothing can be got without first applying to Sheekoo Mattrow for an Order; by which means we are obliged to pay a most extravagant Price for every thing, & have the very worst the Country produces brought us. I repeatedly told Sheekoo Mattrow that I had constantly Complaints made me by the Men about the badness of the Provisions, and desired he would give Orders to his People to bring in good Sheep, he promises to do it but to this Day has neglected it -

complaints of the Nabobs Amildar for not supplying the Garrison with Provisions -

Permit me Honble Sir & Sirs to lay before You a few Instances of the Usage I receive from the Country -

Manapar

A few Days ago I had some Wheat for the Use of the Garrison sent by Sea from Anjengo to Manapar, the Dutch Chief of that Place to whom it was directed applyed in my Name to the Manager for Coolies or Bullocks to bring it to Pallamcotah, the Manager in a very impertinent Manner answered that he had no Business with my things & would find no Carriage for them, & that if I would have it I might come myself and carry

V

Vellour

Letters from Commandant 52: 55: 478: 534 881. 883. 1019: 1020: 1045- 1070-

Letters to Commandant 6. 248 379 421. 462. 479: 736. 850. 868 994. 1026.

Letters from Laymaster 881 882

Letters to the Laymaster 421

Commandant ordered to make enquiry regarding the complaints of the Inhabitants 6 and to punish Mydermaigues People & send them away 6 His answer regarding these complaints 52. Declaration of the Inhabitants regarding it 55. Gives a further Account of them 55 Advised of the Troops ordered to Vellour 248 of the Orders regarding the Seapoy Paquits 248 Indent for Stores for that Garrison 364 Orders thereon 364 The army ordered thither 370 The Commandant advised thereof 379 Informed of the Army being ordered to Vellour 421. The Store Keeper ordered to be particularly carefull of the Fire arms 421 The Commandant Ordered to keep Ct Lang at Vellour 462 who is ordered thither 463. Letter from Commandant regarding the Officer to be sent to Trichinopoly 478 answer thereto 479 The Detachment marches for Trichinopoly 534. Mr Orton appointed Surgeon There of 684 Capt Clark applies to be reimbursed the Expence of repairing the Barracks 729 Orders thereon 729 Letter in Consequence 736 His bills to be Paid 748 Letter from Genl Caillaud giving an account of the State of the Garrison 792 Orders thereon 794: Buildings there very much damaged by the Rains 845 Orders thereon 846 Powder to be made & Brimstone to be sent 846. a Detachment to be sent thither 850 Capt Wm Fitzgerald ordered from thence 867: Ct Clark settles with the Nabob regarding Quarters &c. 881 Letter from the Laymaster regarding the Hospital & Camp Colour Men to distribute the Water 881 The Nabob gives orders for building an Hospital 882-

carry it to Pattamcotah –

I acquainted Stookoomattrow with it, who Told me he could not help it, that no Coolies could be got this was all the Satisfaction I could get, & by which means the Wheat was spoiled by the Rains –

When the Nabob was here he ordered that 300 Sheep should be furnished me P.r Month at 5 Fs.r P.r Peg.a not once this Order has been obeyed they send them in small Quantitys not sufficient for the want of the Garrison & these so bad that Nobody will eat them, nothing is brought to the Buzar on account of the heavy Duty laid on every thing by the Kelledar, by which Means thro' the scandalous Management of the Nabob's Officers this Garrison is half starved & my speaking to them all to no Purpose –

The strong Land Winds blew off the thatching of the Seapoys Barracks, Companys & Nabobs, I acquainted Stookoomattrow with it & desired he would order the Necessaries to have them rebuild & he promised to give Orders that every thing should be furnished me but nothing is come Yet, the Monsoon is setting in, the Sepoys have not a Place to shelter themselves from the inclemency of the Weather & consequently must have all their Arms spoiled – I have the Honor to remain with Respect –

& for giving no Assistance in repairing the Sepoy Barracks –

Hon.ble Sir & Sirs

Your most Obed.t humble Servant –

Dan.l Trischman –

Pallamcotah
18th Oct.r 1765

Resolution thereon –

Ordered that a Copy of the above Letter be transmitted to the Nabob, who is to be requested to give such Orders

Orders as may prevent any more Complaints of the like Nature –

Letter from the Chief &c.a Factors at Anjengo read as follows –

To the Honble Robert Palk Esq.r
President & Governor &c.a Council at
Fort St George –

Letter from Anjengo &c. –

Hon.ble Sir & Sirs

We have received your Letter of the 30.th August &c.a Duplicate under Date the 11.th September –

As your Honor &c.a have wrote our Superiors to permit of the Troops for your Presidency on our expected Europe Ships being landed here, we doubt not receiving shortly their Orders to Us on the Occasion, but We could wish from the Situation of our small Settlement & the Scarcity of Provisions here that you had proposed landing them at Tellicherry –

We wrote the King of Travencore agreable to your Honor &c.a Request regarding the Effects at Colatchee which he acquaints us are still detained –

regarding the Effects of the Dutch Town at Colatchee –

We are with Respect –

Hon.ble Sir & Sirs –

Your most Obed.t Hble Servants

Thomas Whitehill –
Arthur King –
W Tayler
J.A Glasse –

Anjengo
14th October 1765 –

P.S. Since closing the above We have received two Letters from the King of Travencore of which the Enclosed are Copies for your Honor &c.a perusal –

Thom.s Whitehill
Arthur King
William Tayler
J A Glasse –

Translate of a Memorial presented by Monsieur Louise second of Mahie to his Royal Majesty of Travencore –

Trichinopoly

Letter from Commandant 264 335 349: 431 - 510: 571 586: 617: 644 - 662: 669 688 698 713: 731.

Letters to Commandant 22 132 171 273. 311: 327 380: 433 568: 574 603: 605 653 670: 1029:

Letters from Paymaster 230 1024 - 1024:

Letters to Paymaster 170

The Coffreys there taken at Madura &c. are to be sent hither 22 The Bombay Artillery & Coffreys ordered to Cuddalore 42 - Letter from Capt. James in Answer 49 Commandant Ordered to send some Artillery Men to Madura 132 - Indent for Stores 164 Orders thereon 164 Letter to Paymaster regarding the Stores necessary for that Garrison 170 And to the Commandant 171 Returns the Nabobs Powder 230 Letter from the Commandant representing the low State of the Garrison & the great Sickness at Seniour 264 Orders thereon 265 Letter to in Consequence Ordered to send a Detachment to join the Army 311 Further account of the Sickness at Seniour 335 Stores wanted at Trichinopoly 336: Horse & Hussars with the Grenadiers march from thence for camp 336: Orders in Consequence 336 Maj. Wood represents the sickness & Weakness of the Garrison at Seniour 23 Sept. 346 Intelligence from Lieut. Villaret 347 Letter to Maj. Wood in Answer 347 Orders the Detachment to camp 349 The Six Companies of Seapoys with Capt. Dormond ordered to Trichinopoly 380 Major Wood advised of the Troops Ordered to Trichinapolly & directed to return the Troops received from Madura 380 Advises of the Amuldar desiring Assistance 431 Letter to him in Answer 433 Sends the French Prisoners to Carical 510: The Seapoys with Capt. Dormond arrive there 5

Memorial of Mr. Houpes demanding the said Effects –

As to the Effects which the Inhibition had been laid on & was afterwards taken off are again put under Restraint I shall not now trouble your Majesty on this Subject, Notwithstanding I have made the strictest Enquiry I cannot learn that those People belong to the Nabob Mahomed Ally but that they have been here upwards of two Months, And as your Majesty endeavors to intimidate me by saying that these Sepoys belong to the Nabob Mahomed Ally on Consideration I very well recollect that it is upwards of eight Months since Peace was concluded & a Correspondence renewed between the Nabob Ally & the General of Pondicherry I judge besides this I received an Order at Calicut to buy 50 Persian Horses on Account of the Nabob Mahomed Ally – From what I have been able to collect I judge that solely on account of the small Esteem and Reliance that your Majesty has on the Royal French Company you have subjected me to this unmerited Affront in Recompence of the Favors which the Royal French Company did your Predecessor the deceased King; Also when the Honble English Company without any Cause made War against the deceased King of Calastria the Royal French Company assisted him with 150,000 Rupies – if the Fort of Mahie was as formerly the King of Calastria would not at this time be obliged to come so far to seek Assistance against his Enemies, Besides this the Honble English Company sent one of the King's of Calastria in Confinement to the Island of St. Helena – Notwithstanding all this Happened yet because the Fort of Mahie

is razed so great a Change is experienced for want of considering past Events – As it was on the Reception of your Majesty's Royal Writing that the Council of Pondicherry ordered me here, to receive this Affront not only the French Nation, but also the Kings of the Northern Parts shall be acquainted with it, And as your Majesty has been pleased to renew the Impediments on the Effects after consenting to let me carry them away should you again give me Leave I will not take charge of them, I only request you will be pleased to return me the Receipt passed by Manewoo Chitty, as their being delivered me, but should you not be pleased to return me the Receipt either it will not be in my Power to oblige You –

Houpé

Coletchee 29th Sept 1765
Malabar Style –

Resolution thereon

As it appears by an Account signed by Mr. Houpe that the Goods at Coletchee were purchased for & an Account of Usoff Cawn & with his Money, It is agreed that the Nabob be furnished with a Copy of Mr. Houpe's Memorial, that He may inform the Governor of Pondicherry of the unjustifiable Proceedings of Mr. Houpe in offering to detain the said Effects –

Proposals of Genl. Lawrence &c. for the Regulation of the Troops –

The Commander in Chief having been pleased to assemble the following Officers, Brigadier General Caillaud, Colonel Charles Campbell, & Major John Call, to advise with, on the late Orders and Instructions sent out by the Company with regard to their Military; The General with those Gentlemen have now the Honor of laying before the Board the Form of such an Establishment as

and such Regulations as appear to them will be the best for the Service, and best answer the Purposes of the Honble Company -

2d It is with much regret that in the Promotions which must necessarily be made of Field Officers on this Occasion, that We find ourselves under the disagreable necessity of not being able to recommend some of the Captains as they stand entitled to Promotion by Seniority, a Rule from which We would never deviate; but as the absolute well being of the Service, will in future greatly depend, on the Choice now made, We think ourselves bound in Duty & Honor, only to recommend such Officers as are fit to the best of our Judgments for these important military Stations, setting aside all other Considerations whatever -

2d

3d - The Company have ordered their Troops to be formed into three Battalions, each Battalion consisting of seven Companies. The Colonel, Lieut.t Colonel and Major to have a Company each the other four a Captain each - To this Regulation We have the following Objections - That by this Establishment there will be too few acting Captains for the Service of

3d

of the Battalion - The Three Field Officers cannot roll in Duty with them, and there will therefore be, but four actual Captains for the Service of 700 Men (which will be about the Strength of the Battalions) a number insufficient for the Purpose, We therefore would recommend that the Battalions should consist of nine Companies each, and this We also find is to be the Establishment at Bengal & We suppose for the same Reasons -

4th We likewise recommend an additional Subaltern Officer to each of the Field Officers Companies, as their Attention to the General Duties of their several Corps, must prevent their being able to attend to the minute detail of their own Companies, besides, that they will oftener be in Commands in the Field & Garrisons. We therefore think it necessary to add one more Lieutenant to each of their Companies In that Case the Establishment of a Battalion for Officers will stand thus

4th

Nine Companies -	For the Field Officers & Captains	Captains	Lieut.s	Ensigns
1st	Colonel & Captain	1	1	1
2d	Lieut.t Colonel & Captain	—	2	1
3d	Major & Captain	—	2	1
4th	1 Captain	—	3	—
5	1 Captain	—	1	1
6	1 Captain	—	1	1
7	1 Captain	—	1	1
8	1 Captain	—	1	1
9	1 Captain	—	1	1
Total three field Officers &		1	13	8

One Lieutenant & one Quarter Master to be taken out of the Battalions for the present for their Employment

5th As the Gentlemen have mentioned the Establishment at Bengal We find that there consists of nine Lieutenants & 17 Ensigns to a Battalion, whereas by the Establishment now proposed We shall have 13 Lieutenants & 8 Ensigns to a Battalion & which We judge, for the Reasons given, to be the properest Establishment -

5th

5th Thus, to compleat the whole Establishment of the three Battalions it will require three Colonels three Lieutenant Colonels, three Majors, 18 Captains, 3 Captain Lieutenants 30 Lieutenants & 24 Ensigns — 5th

6th Of the Field officers you have already the three Colonels, and one Lieutenant Colonel remains a Promotion of Two Lieutenant Colonels and three Majors for which We recommend — Captains De Beck, Lieut Colonel Hart } D° Lang Flint } Majors Bonjour } By these will be superseded — Captains Pascall Clark Airey Frishman Meyers Orton Faizan — 6th To reconcile any seeming Contradiction that may appear in the Resolutions of the Board on this Occasion with regard to the Promotion of Captain De Beck, & their former Sentiments when He was superseded by Captain now Lieutenant Colonel Wood, the following Reasons they hope will be thought sufficient by the Honble the Court of Directors —

The only Objection made to Captain De Beck's Promotion at that Time was, "His being a Foreigner & not sufficiently "in Health to continue at the Siege of "Madura, and that our Troops in general "never will serve under the Commands "of Foreigners with the same Alacrity "& Spirit as under Officers of their own "Nation" The small Number of Field Officers then on the Establishment whose Presence was required before Madura, gave great Weight to the above Reasons but which the Board now think in a great Measure obviated by the

the present Increase of Field Officers, as by this Means there must always be a sufficient Number of superior Officers, on whom all Commands of Importance in the Field or Garrison must devolve — —

The Difficulty We also laboured under to find a sufficient Number of Officers properly qualified for this great Promotion, without superseding a much greater Number — for had Captain De Beck still been laid aside on that only Account of being a Foreigner, We could not, in Justice, but exclude them all in General; by which Means We should on this Occasion have lost the Service of a very good Officer Captain Bonjour. So that the present Exigencies of the Service have been principally our Motive for promoting Captain De Beck, General Lawrence in particular, having declared that had he known any amongst our oldest Officers better qualified from Knowledge & Experience, it would have been his Opinion that all Foreigners without Exception should have been laid aside —

But that the former Orders & Intentions of our Honble Masters on this Subject may still be attended to as much as the present State of the Service will allow, It is resolved that Captain De Beck should be informed that He is not to expect any further Preferment, without an express Order from

from the Court of Directors –

The Board being unanimous in their Opinion for superseding all the Officers proposed, except Captain Frischman. The Opinions of the several Members with regard to setting him aside are now taken. The Governor and Mr. Fairfield are of Opinion that General Lawrence, & the other Gentlemen, who have proposed his being superseded, must be the best Judges of his Abilities. They therefore submit to their Determination, particularly as they think very good Reasons should be given for differing from them on this Occasion – General Lawrence, General Caillaud and Mr. Call see no Reasons for altering their former Sentiments, Mr. Stratton is of Opinion that no more Foreigners should be promoted at this Time to the Rank of Lieutenant Colonel –

The Majority of the Board therefore resolve that Captain Frischman should be set aside, The Promotion of Field Officers is to take Place agreable to the Recommendation of General Lawrence & the other Gentlemen and it is Ordered that the Secretary do write to Captains Frischman, Clark, Pascall & Faizan informing that We are concerned to be under the Necessity of not including them in the present Promotion But as their Indifferent State of Health prevents their being able on all Occasions to undergo the

Dissent of Messrs Bourchier Ardley and Turner –

the Duty expected from Field Officers – We cannot avoid proposing those who are not so liable to be absent from the Field –

Messrs Bourchier Ardley & Turner dissent from the Resolution of the Board, as from the general Account they have at all Times had of Captain Frischman both with Regard to his private Character as well as that of a Soldier, they cannot but look upon him to be equally deserving of Preferment with any of those, by whom He is now superseded –

7th To obviate all Disputes with regard to the Promotions of Officers, & to settle in as equitable, & just a Manner as possible, the several Pretensions to rank of the different Corps of Artillery, Cavalry, Infantry & Officers doing Duty with Sepoys the following Rules are proposed –

7th Approved –

8th That to the Commanding Officer of the Corps of Artillery, rank of Major should be given by Commission with such Pay, as it is but just that the Officers in that servicable Body, should have at least the Establishment ordered by the Company, yet as the Reasons given appear very just & proper

8th The this is not agreable to it is agreed that the Promotions on proposed do take place, & that the Court of Directors be informed of our Motives –

Prospect of attaining the Rank of a Field Officer, since the nature of Service in that Corps excludes them from any Pretensions of being removed for Preferment into the Battalion. Besides their Numbers are such as require an Officer at their Head, with a Rank suitable to his Command.

9th Whenever the Commanding Officer of the Cavalry by his standing among st the Captains is entitled to the Rank of Major he is to have a Brevet, if He is approved of, without Pay for that Rank, But as this Corps is always ready to do Duty on foot with the Infantry, We think that the Chance of Promotion to the Officers as high as they can go, afterwards should be open to them for their Encouragement. It is therefore proposed that the Major of Cavalry should succeed to the Rank of Lieutenant Colonel when a Vacancy happens in the Infantry; & that by the Date of his Commission as eldest Major He has pretensions to it. Our reason for not recommending that the first Officer of Cavalry should come into this tour for Preferment, in the Battalion, from the Rank of Captain is, that We think it better for the Service that the Majors of Infantry should be Officers, who have been regularly bred in that Corps for as the Discipline of the Battalion chiefly rests on them a Captain of Cavalry promoted to be Major of Infantry would not in our Opinions be so proper a Subject But that Objection ceasing when He may have pretensions to the Rank of Lieutenant Colonel.

9th Approved

Colonel, We think in their turns they ought to succeed. The reason why We have given to these Officers of Cavalry, Brevets without Pay, is in Consideration of the Advantages of their Troop, both in Cloathing their Men, and feeding of the Horses, besides the difference of Subsistance.

10th It is proposed to form the Invalids and Prisoners into a Corps consisting of three Companies. The Command and Care of which is to be given to such Officers as are judged properest for that Service.

10th Approved. And General Lawrence, and the other Gentlemen are requested to consider and report in what Manner the Invalids & Prisoners are to be paid & cloathed, so as that they may be least burthensome to the Company.

11th The Officers to be formed into one Company and Commanded by a Captain, Two Lieutenants and One Ensign, to be all assembled at one Place & stationed afterwards where it may be thought necessary.

11th Approved.

12th It is recommended that all the Topasses be discharged, and recommended to the Nabobs Service.

12 Approved & Ordered that the Nabob be applied to accordingly.

13th The Establishment of the Corps of Artillery. This Corps is to be composed of of Three Companies & each Company to consist of

1 Captain	6 Corporals
1 Captain Lieut	3 Drummers.
2 Lieutenants	8 Bombardiers
3 Fire Workers	24 Gunners.
6 Serjeants	53 Matrosses.
1 Adjutant & 1 Quarter Master for the whole Corps to be chosen out of the Subalterns.	

13th Approved, And the Company to be informed of our Reasons for exceeding their Establishment.

NB

NB. The first Company to be commanded by a Major –

14th The Establishment for the Corps of Cavalry – This Corps is to be composed of two Troops – & each Troop is to consist of –

1 Captain –
1 Lieutenant
1 Cornet
1 Quarter Master
3 Serjeants
3 Corporals
2 Drummers
1 Farrier
1 Adjutant for the whole

14th Approved –

15th But when the Commanding Officer of that Corps is by his Rank entitled to a Brevet as Major. We think an additional Cornet to his Troop necessary –

15th Approved –

16th As it is thought the remaining Shyssars with their Officers might be of some Service at Bengal in helping to Discipline the Corps of Black Cavalry now forming – We would recommend an Offer of them to be made, and if accepted of, the Officers & Men with their Arms, Accoutrements, Saddles &c.a Compleat to be sent from hence by the first Conveyance –

16th Approved

17th All Promotions in the three Battalions of Infantry, and amongst the European Officers in the Corps of Sepoys, are to go in all Ranks & throughout the whole by Seniority.

17th Approved –

Sepoy Establishment –

18th It is proposed to keep up ten Battalions of Sepoys on the Company's Establishment, agreable to the Regulations –

18th Approved

19th The several Battalions may be stationed as

19th Appro

ved.

as follows To Madura and Palamcotah Two Battalions –

20th For Trichinopoly & its Dependancies Two Battalions –

20th Approved –

21st One Battalion, one half to be stationed at Cuddalore & its Dependancies, in which are comprehended Wurriapollam & Arriatore – The other half between Chingelput & its Dependancies, comprehending Permacoil, Gingee & Wandawash –

21st Approved –

22d One Battalion at Vellour & its Dependancies Arcot, Satgur, & Sundapa Natam.

22d Approved –

23 Madras and its Dependancies Two Battalions –

23d Approved

24th Mazulipatam & the Northern Department, Two Battalions –

24th Approved

25th Agreable to the Regulations at the Head of each Battalion of Sepoys there is to be, One Captain, One Lieutenant, and One Ensign; We recommend the following Captains as proper Subjects for that Service

Captains James Fitzgerald
M.c kane
Harper
Knox
Madge
Cowper
Cooke
Corby
Brown &
Frazier – of the Bengal Establishment

25 Approved And agreed that Captain Frazier have a Captain Commission to be of Rank from the 1st July last being the time He left Fort Marlbro with a Detachment for this place –

& Council approve of giving him a Captains Commission on the Coast Establishment –

26th When it is known how far the above

26 Approved –

above Proposals met with the Approbation of the Board, there shall be laid before them an exact List of the present Number of Officers on the Coast, those expected by the Ships not yet arrived, and of those Officers & Cadets who are to be promoted in Consequence of what may be approved - And as these new Regulations cannot be carried into Execution without making some Alteration amongst the Troops, as they are at present quarter'd & stationed, a Disposition will be made for this Change, and laid before the Board at the same time -

Rob.t Palk
Wynge Lawrence
Chas Brereton
Rich.d Benfield
Sam.l Ardley
Charles Turnbull
John Call.
Geo. Stratton

Came in the following Letter from Lieutenant Henry Davis at Timery Cotah -

To the Honble Robert Palk Esq.r
President & Governor &c.a Council of
Fort St. George -

Honble Sir & Sirs

I have been honored with your favor of 27.th Sept.r & shall be very particular in giving Captain Fitzgerald all the Intelligence in my power, when he arrives -

After the Amuldar had received the Supply of 6000 Pag.s He was very dilatory in clearing the Sepoys off - The Seapoys knowing that Money was arrived, were very troublesome, but he regarded less of every Consequence that might happen, kept trifling with them, and disputing with me about the Command, and said if I command the Troops I should pay them for he would not, The Sepoys on the other hand told me if I would not see them paid now Money was come, that they would all go away & serve some where else - that they had stayed all this while without Pay on my Account - I was obliged to tell the old Man that the Sepoys must & should be satisfied as far as the Money went. He still kept trifling with me, to morrow, and tomorrow - When insisted of his paying the Men as far as the Money went, that it was the Nabob's Money, and was sent here for that purpose and to pay as far as it went was all that any Body could expect from him - Having been several Days without Rice none to be got for Love or Money for the Troops - The Inhabitants daily going away & the Sepoys deserting, I was under the Necessity of doing something for the Preservation of the Troops & Country, & took upon me to order & publish that no

Tribute should be taken from the Merchants that brought Provisions to be sold in the Buzar, till the Country was better settled: This had the desired Effect, for in four Days the People returned, faster than ever & put themselves under my Protection, complained they were ill used by the Amuldar & taxed so heavy, that they could not stay.

I am sensible it is not agreable to the established System for me to interfere, should not have done it now but in such a Case of Necessity I remonstrated to the Amuldar the absolute Necessity there was, for it several times but he was deaf to all I said & getting Money immediately was his only aim, not considering the Consequence that attended being so hasty with people that was not reconciled either to the Customs of the Moors or Europeans another thing he is displeased with me because I will not stile Sum Nabob, which all his Dependants do - he says we are a sett of bad People & that he will soon get Money & Troops of his own & do without us -

I have been the more particular in this as I am informed he will write Complaints to the Nabob against me, for forcing Money from him, & interfering with the Country Affairs: whatever I have done has been intended entirely for the good of the Service - As Captain Fitzgerald I hope will soon be here he will be the best judge how I have acted - & I hope represent every thing in its proper Light - I think it my Duty to acquaint You that the Nabobs Sepoys have received only one Months Pay and two Months & a half Batta, since their Arrival here, They grow more mutinous every Day many deserting daily, that on the 19th two Companys abandoned the Post

Post of Sangollah without Orders & would not stay without pay - The Enemy took possession of it 2 Hours after they had left it, we have since taken it again, Often We have Skirmishes with their little Parties who run about the Country harrassing the Inhabitants - The Enemy keep mostly on the Hills, & take all Opportunities to make incursions into the plain Country, Verapadroy by droping Letters about the Country threatens to send People to kill the Inhabitants that settle -

I am informed that Verapadroy has been joined by 2000 Men of Kifsaletcha, auhoman - and that a Rajah near Hydrabad is coming to join him with 15000 Match lock Men, We have Intelligence that the Gutoor Man, is preparing to take the Field with 500 Horse, & 3000 Foot against Vangole or the Palnaud, but not certain if either -

On the 17th. Instant the Enemy invested Pully Ready Cotah a small post 6 Coss to the Southwest of this a Frontier to this District with 1000 Men & at the same time one thousand more took Possession of a Strong Pass between this & that, to hinder our marching to its Relief as most of our Force was at that Time to the Southward of the District wasting in Expectation for 2000 Men which I had Intelligence were to make Attempts on that Side the Country, We were under the Necessity of marching with the Honble Companys Company of Sepoys & 70 Topasses joined with 500 of the Calastry Rajahs Men & the 19th We attacked & carried the Pass tho' They were strongly barrakaded - and pursued them in the Confusion they were in, till they joined with those that were investing the Post, They also retreated precipitately & dispersed among the Hills - The Enemy had a Number killed

killed - On our Side one Subadar killed & 2 Topasses - Wounded 5 Topasses & 2 Sepoys -

On the 26th The other Party to the Southward attacked a Port called Rammagoram - but Captain Meyers marching to its Relief came up with the Enemy in the Interim, & soon put them to the Rout They lost one of their head Men & 20 left dead on the Spot, They dispersed among the Hills also - we hear now that Verapedroy is collecting his Force together again, and that he is determined to recover the Patnaud at all Events if possible We remain in possession of all the plain Country, plenty of Grain growing. Cholam & Combod which will be fit to cut in 15 or 20 Days - since the last two Skirmishes the Inhabitants are encouraged, & return faster than ever -

Vasie Ready is now inclined to be assisting to Us, & Verry often sends provisions to be sold to our Parties, he fired a Salute at Cundapalle, after hearing of our Success on the 26th - by all the Intelligence I can get he does not favor Verapedroy in the least now -

Yeatmah a Pollygar of 600 Men has shown Us some favor, and does not join the Enemy, he has a small Fort on the opposite Bank of the Kistnah where a great deal of our Provisions passes, he wants to join Us, but I could give him no answer to that - if he joins us We must assist him - so I advise him to be neuter, till I could know your Pleasure - the News of Capt. Fitzgeralds Party's coming up makes many of the Colies decline, the Calastry Rajah is all for Fighting every Day now, He has been very alert lately and of great Service, his Troops guard all the Hilly Sides of the Country, he is very willing to be assisting to me, in

in every thing I propose for the good of the Service - I have the Honor to be

Honble Sir & Sirs -

Your most Obedient Hble Servant

Henry Davis Lieut.

Tommery Cotah
31st Oct. 1765 -

Letter from Mr Call Chief Engineer received as follows -

To the Honble Robert Palk Esqr.
President & Governor &c. Council of
Fort St George -

Honble Sir & Sirs

The Day after I left Mazulipatam to return hither, I had the Honor to receive your Letter of 16 October with an Extract of one from the President & Council of Bengal, requesting my Advice & Assistance at that place, to prevent the Incroachments of the River on the new Fort. Had I been aware of the Necessity of such a Journey before I left Madras, I should have provided for it; but as the Season of the Year was far advanced towards very bad Weather, and I saw no Prospect of a Sea Conveyance, it appeared to me impossible to get to Bengal & return within the Time my Presence would be absolutely necessary at this Place, for in the Month of January a Work must be begun, which cannot be undertaken at any other time of the Year, to prevent the farther Incroachments of the Sea on the East Front -

I flatter myself this unavoidable Delay, will have no ill Consequence and I propose with your Honors &c. Permission, to concert Matters in such a manner for carrying on the Works at this place in my absence, that I shall be able to embark on the first Ship bound to Bengal in January, & return hither in April. But it would be

more

more convenient for my Business here, as well as for my-
-self if the nature of the Subject to be considered at
Bengal will allow such a farther Delay to set out from
hence in September or October next, and after giving my
Advice in such Affairs as may be requisite, to take my
Passage for England on one of the Ships from thence
instead of going home from this Coast, as it is my In-
tention to do by the next October Ship. However your
orders, & the good of the Service shall be the only Con-
-sideration with me, who am most respectfully -

Honble Sir & Sirs

Your most faithfull & most Obed.t Servant

Fort St. George
6th November 1765 -

John Call
Chief Engineer -

In Consequence of which the following Letter was sent to the President and Council at Fort William -

To the Right Honble Robert Lord Clive
President & Governor &c.a Council at Fort William -

Right Honble Sir & Sirs

We inclose Your Lordship &c.a a Copy of our Chief Engineers Answer to our Letter recommending his proceeding to Bengal from Masulipatam: If Mr Calls Presence cannot be dispensed with, We must acquiesce, but otherwise his Intenti-
-on of leaving us soon, makes it highly necessary that his whole attention, while He stays should be taken up in secur-
-ing Madras from the Encroachments of the Sea, & carry-
-ing on the other Parts of our Fortifications, where most Experience is required -

The Clive Captain Allen anchored off Pondichery the 31st. October and We expect will land the Military at Cuddalore & then proceed to Bombay -

We

We are

Right Honble Sir & Sirs

Your most Obed.t Hble Servants -

Fort St. George
7th November 1765 -

Robert Palk &c.a Council -

At a Consultation Present

Monday 11th November

Robert Palk Esq.r Governor President
Stringer Lawrence, Charles Bourchier
John Caillaud, Richard Fairfield
Samuel Ardley, John Call
George Stratton -

Read a Letter from Captain Clark Commanding at Vellour enclosing the Opinion of the Officers with regard to the Dispute between Captains Orton & Fitzgerald, by which it appears that they are willing to submit to the Determination of the Board - It is agreed that the same be adjusted agreable to the first Decision of General Lawrence - That Captain Orton shall make a proper Satisfaction to the Corps for the Impropriety of his Behaviour in the Field on that Occasion - Captain Clark is therefore to propose this to Captain Orton, & if He agrees to it the Officers are to be assembled & He is to make his Submission accordingly - As to the Affair between Captain Orton & Mr Lucas it seems that the same is already settled, as Captain Orton has informed Us that Mr. Lucas was satisfied with the Letter Captain Orton wrote to him on the Occasion -

Letter from Captain M.c Kain read as follows -

To

Fort St George 11th November 1765

To the Honble the President & Council
of Fort St George

Gentlemen

It gives me the greatest Concern that I am obliged to lay before You the enclosed Narration; nothing but the grossest Insults which you will find I have received could induce me to ask for a general Court Martial, which I hope you will be so indulgent as to grant me - I have the Honor to remain

Gentlemen with the greatest Respect
Your most Obedt & most Hble Servant
John McKain

Vellour
5th November 1765 -

Narrative of the ill Treatment I received from Captain Villiers Fitzgerald at Vellour the 2d November 1765 -

In the Evening of the 2d Instant, returning from a party of pleasure from Chittebury, where several Gentlemen had spent the Day with me, I stopt at Captain Wears House, with Ensign Hitchcock, where I found Captain Fitzgerald, Captain Wear, Ensign Surtees and Jacobs, Lieutenant Smith & Mr Caton Volunteer, After paying my Compliments to the Company, Captain Wear desired me to sit down, when I observed that Ensign Surtees had left the Company and Captain Fitzgerald was reeling about the House as if in Liquor, I then asked Captain Wear, his Reason for not coming to Chittebury after Dinner, According to promise. He answered, he could not on Account of the Rain. Lieutenant Smith then asked Captain Wear with a Sneer, What, would he have gone there for, since he would have got nothing but Small Beer & Brick dust - Observing such strange

Behaviour

Fort St George 11th November 1765

Behaviour, from Gentlemen with whom I was not on the best Terms made me determine to leave the House for fear of some Dispute - Sometime after I had been at home Ensign Hitchcock came to me in the middle of a heavy Shower of Rain, I asked why he came at such a Time, he told me that he had received very ungenteel Behaviour, at Captain Wears from Captain Fitzgerald & Lieutenant Smith, that obliged him to leave that House, for fear of a Dispute, and that he was going as far as Captain Baillies to whose Company he belongs. Being now alone and the Rain over, I thought it best, to go down to Captain Wears, to apologize for my abrupt Departure, as it was late in the Evening & the Company might be gone, But when I went in to my great Surprize I found them still there, I could not leave the House directly, for Fear of giving Offence to any of the Company, and accordingly told Captain Wear, I was come to drink a Glass of Wine with him, having no Company at Home, Captain Wear told me I was welcome & desired me to sit down which I did, I then asked Mr Surtees, why he did not come out to Chittebury, according to Invitation, He told me he was not invited. I acquainted him, I had invited all the Company, who were at Dinner the Day before at Captain Langs & that He was one, & had he not been invited, would have been very wellcome, this ended the Discourse between him and me, I then asked Lieutenant Smith, why he did not come, He said he was not asked, I told him I had asked Mr Plaistowe, with whom he was to have dined to bring him out with him, He then said he had forgot himself, Having been engaged with Captain

Fitzgerald

Fitzgerald, I then said both himself & Capt Villiers Fitz-gerald, would have been heartily welcome, had they came, Captain Fitzgerald took up the Discourse and said He wondered, I had never been at his House I answered him, I would have come to his House with all my Heart, had it not been for the ill Treatment, I received in my last Visit to him, On which with a great Deal of Emotion, he swore an Oath & said Gentlemen, take notice this thing has passed six Weeks ago, and he now comes here to upbraid me in public Company, On which I answered far be it from me, He then said with his Arms a Kimbo, Sr. I am to be found, at any time, and will give you Satisfaction, to which I answered Sr. I have no Occasion, to look for You, having acquainted the Commandant, with what passed at that Time, He then told me Sir, you ought to be tryed by a General Court Martial for this, I answered him very cooly A Court Martial can be of no Service to me, and I believe as little to you, for if I am not much mistaken, you had a Rap on the Knuckles lately, He then said Sr. Its a damned Lye, I answered him Sr. You should be cautious how you give the Lye to your Brother Officer, as you may by such Behaviour oblige me to endanger my Commission He then told me I was drunk, and that I was an illiter-ate Fellow, and that he should be obliged to cool me as he had done another troublesome Fellow, I on that got up from my Seat, and asked the Gentlemen if they thought I was in Liquor, They all said, I was, except Lieutenant Smith & Mr Eaton Volonteer, who were silent, I then said Gentlemen since I am in Liquor, I wish you good Night, Captain Wear, answered by no means, sit down

which

which I did, & no Notice being taken of Captain Fitz-gerald's Discourse, he went on abusing me, in very gross Terms, calling me a drunken, troublesome, illiterate Fellow, adding, that I was of no Consequence in the Ser-vice, This Discourse nettled me, which occasioned me to tell him pretty warmly, that I had been of as much Service as ever he would be, on which I received the Lye, from him a second Time, I told him he had better be easy, as giving the Lye might be attended with Disagreable Consequences immediately after my saying so, I received the Lye from him a Third time, There repeated Insults, deprived me for a while of my Reason, on which I got up and drew my Sword, desiring him to defend himself, adding that I would convince him, I was not the mean spirited das-tardly Fellow, he imagined me to be, Captain Fitzgerald then went to a Corner, took his Sword, And drew it Captain Wear, then came up to me and told me I was under an Arrest, and I believe in beating down my Sword, he received a Scratch, However I delivered my Sword to him immediately, when Lieutenant Smith came up to me & said Gods Blood & Wounds Captain Machain do you think that any Officer in the Service is afraid of You, I answered I hope not, Captain Fitz-gerald after my being in Arrest, repeated his Insults telling me that I was a drunken troublesome Fellow & did not understand English, I answered it was the Fault of my Parents not mine, then wishing Captain Wear a good Night, I proceeded homeward, I asked several Gentlemen in my Way home (not telling I was in Arrest) if I was in Liquor, all of them were surprized at the Question, Captain Lang, Ragel, Lieuten-

ant

Fort St. George 11th November 1765

Lieutenant Gwinnett, & Ensigns Hitchcock & Garside supp'd with me, & after Supper, I put the Question to them, Whether or not I was in Liquor, they all declared I was not, and expressed a great Deal of Surprize at the Question —

The Evening of the 3d Captain Fitzgerald who was not under an Arrest, came to my House in Company with Captains Lang, Nixon, Ragul & others endeavoring to make up the Affair, I told them the Insults were so gross, that I thought it impossible, at the same time directing myself to Captain Fitzgerald, I asked him, if he did not think he had used me ill, He asked if I was talking to him, I told him I was, He said I might spare myself the Trouble for he would not hear me & accordingly left the House —

John McRain —

Agreed that an Order be sent to Vellore for holding a General Court Martial for the Tryal of Captains Mackain & Fitzgerald —

Letter from Captain Thomas Fitzgerald read as follows

To the Honble Robert Palk Esqr
President & Governor &c Council
of Fort St George

Honble Sir & Sirs

I have the Honor to acquaint You I detached Captain Kirker, the 26th in the Evening from Ongole, with his Hussars, Two Hundred of the best Black Horse, One Company of the Company's Sepoys & Two of the Nabob's to join the Vencatty Gurry Rajah's Camp, to encourage them to act with Spirit, in Harrassing the Enemy in their Retreat, The next Morning I marched about Fourteen Miles and in the Evening about 4 O'Clock received Advice that the

Fort St. George 11th November 1765

the Enemy had returned to Gowaddy, A Place about Ten Miles from me, upon which after putting the Baggage into a Little Square of Mud Walls about six feet high, in the Village near the Encampment, under the Charge of Lieutenant Martin, with two Companys of the Nabobs Seapoys, & one Hundred and fifty Black Horse, I about 10 O'Clock marched towards them, at the same time taking the Precaution to order Captain Kercker, And the Vencatty Gurry Mans Army to march within four Mile of their Rear, to halt there till Day break, when he was to march, and on hearing my Firing to attack with all his Force, when I had got within four Miles of the Place where they lay, I halted & advanced Hercars and Patroles, who hearing nothing of them, I moved on in regular Order and found they had gone off three hours before, I pursued them till Day Light, and judging it expedient to advance and harrass their Rear with Cavalry, I gave Orders to Captain Fletcher to follow me with all the expedition possible with the Guns, Grenadiers and Seapoys, And after a march of upwards of Forty miles I came up with them, which induced them to post in a large Tank with a Tope to the Left of it, upon which I halted my Party, to wait the coming up of the other Troops, and in the Interval reconnoitred their Situation which I found could be easily attacked on the right Flank Captain Fletcher with the Detachment came up about Ten O'Clock, when I marched, to attack them, which they perceived, and after firing a Gun moved off to a Hill about two Miles distant, I pushed after them with the Cavalry, they taking to the Hill, I returned and sheltered the Detachment in a Tope — About

About four O'Clock they came down towards us in very good Order with a fixd Resolution to attack Us; We immediately formed and advanced towards them, After five or Six Discharges of our Cannon they retired, I immediately pushed up with the Cavalry, and took Possession of their Guns, seeing they were retreating round the Hill in good Order, I wheeled round with the Cavalry thro' some Combo Fields, and got before them, and they finding they could not retreat without being much galled, they came to a second Resolution to return and attack the Grenadiers & Sepoys & Guns, I then wheeld again and formed to the right of the Grenadiers, They came on with an unusual Resolution for black Troops even thro' the Fire of our Cannon to charge Us, and so near as to pike that Gallant Brave Young Man Lieutenant Withycombe at the Head of the Troop, and some other Troopers in the Ranks, Our People stood with so much Resolution that the Fire from the Cannon and Musketry totally routed them –

The Herricarrs I dispatched with my Orders to Captain Fletcher, were so dilatory in their Way thro' fear of the Pollygars, that they did not reach him till ten O'Clock the next morning, which prevented his Party from coming up untill two Hours after the Action –

Our Loss would be very inconsiderable indeed were it not for the Death of Lieutenant Withycombe which cannot be too much lamented, We have only eight Europeans wounded, and six Seapoys of the Companys and a few of the black Horsemen –

I cannot enough commend the Activity and

and Steadiness of Captain Fletcher, he has shewn so much Zeal for the Service in his extraordinary Exertion of both, That I beg leave to take the Liberty to recommend him, in the strongest Manner to your Notice –

Enclosed is a List of Guns, Ammunition & Stores that We have taken from them – by the best Accounts I can procure of their Loss of Men, They had killed & wounded about four Hundred, among the former was the late Rajah of Ongole, and many of his Headmen – The number of Men they had in the Field, was about four thousand of the Rajahs and two thousand of Cossah Reddys with one hundred & fifty horse – This Cossah Reddy is a Pollygar dependant on the Nabob of Cuddapah – He made his Escape on Horseback without any Attendants & his People dispersed in two & three's & run thro' the Country with the greatest Precipitation imaginable, The Brother of the Rajah attended only by twenty, made off towards the Kistna and his People all dispersed in the same manner as the Cuddapah Pollygars –

You Gentlemen are the best Judges what Treatment this Pollygar and the Innagundah Man deserve, The latter I have almost certain Information has underhandedly assisted the Rajah with Money and given Refuge to his Family & Effects –

I have delivered the six Guns to the Vancaty Gurry man to take care of, till you favor me with Orders concerning them –

I took with me from Ongole, two three Pounders & a Company of Seapoys –

A Man who has served in the Artillery at Bengal

Fort St. George 11th November 1765

Bengal, & He tells me been discharged from the Fal-
mouth Man of War, Having Lately joined the Camp
& offered to enlist. He being a good Sober looking man
I have taken the Liberty to order him to do Duty
in the Artillery, till your pleasure is known —

I shall halt here a few Days to refresh the People
& then proceed to the Palnaud Country. I have the
Honor to be

Hon^ble Sir & Sirs with the greatest
Respect —

Your most Obliged & obed: Hble Serv^t
Thomas Fitzgerald —

Camp at
Goody pandy
Oct^r 29th 1765 —

It is with great Pleasure We observe the Alacrity &
Spirit with which Captain Fitzgerald & the Troops
under his Command have behaved on this Occasion —
It is therefore agreed that our Thanks be given them
As to the Cidapah Polygar it will be difficult, on ac-
count of his Situation in the Woods, to treat him as
He deserves; but We may be able to oblige the Vinca-
dah to behave better. Captain Fitzgerald is therefore
to be desired to procure all the Intelligence He may
be able with Regard to his Strength & Situation —
As to the Guns & Stores which Captain Fitzgerald has
taken they should be placed where they may be most
serviceable, of which He will be able to judge on his
his Arrival at Timery Cotah —

Read the following Report of the Committee of
Accounts —

To the Hon^ble Robert Palk Esq^r
President & Governor &c^a Council
of Fort St George —

Hon^ble

Fort St. George 11th November 1765

Hon^ble Sir & Sirs

Captain Alves agreable to the Directions We
had given him, having new modelled his Accounts the
following Remarks occurr to us upon their Examination —

The Account of Wages to the Crew corresponds
with the Imprest advanced at the Londons Outset —

The Account of Provisions purchased at dif-
ferent Ports for the Use of the Vessel is very moderate
& Cheaper than if she had been supplied here —

The Account of Stores & Repairs We cannot
so properly judge of, but suppose they were necessary
as the Vessel was out two Years & met with a Gale of
Wind in her Passage from Soolo to China —

The Account of victualling the Troops on board
corresponds with Ensign Meredith's Return, & is charged
at the Customary Rates — And the Charge of victualling
the Sultan of Soolo and his Attendants We think by
no means unreasonable —

We observe a Charge of Rs. 120. 11. 6 as the
Expence of a Prosecution against Captain Alves at
Bengal for the Wages due to the People, Whether this
ought to fall upon the Company, Your Honor &c^a must
determine, We can only say it is supported with proper
Vouchers —

For your Honors &c^a further Satisfaction
We have formed a general Account Current of the
whole with the different Articles ranged under the
Heads we apprehend they must be carried to in the
General Books, which We take the Liberty to enclose
with an explanatory Letter addressed to us by Capt^n Alves

We

Fort St. George 11th. November 1765

William Cooke — Captain to rank from 13th. Nov.r 1765
Charles Hopkins — D.o — d.o — 14th D.o
Rodolph Marchand — D.o — d.o — 15th D.o
Henry Aug.s Montforby — D.o — d.o — 16th D.o
Robert Kelly — Captain Lieuten.t D.o — 11th Nov.r 1765
George Drinnen — D.o — d.o — 12th D.o
Peter Cranch — D.o — d.o — 13th D.o
Thomas Smith — Lieutenant — d.o — 7th July 1765
Joseph Jacques — D.o — d.o — 8th D.o
William Sockett — D.o — d.o — 9th D.o
Price Gwinnett — D.o — d.o — 10th D.o
Robert Godfrey — D.o — d.o — 11th D.o
William Collins — D.o — d.o — 12th D.o
Philip Brudenell — D.o — d.o — 13th D.o
Joseph Carpenter — D.o — d.o — 14th D.o
Thomas Spratt — D.o — d.o — 15th D.o
Duncan Duncanson — D.o — d.o — 16th D.o
Richard Nelson — D.o — d.o — 17th D.o
Alexander Fraser — D.o — d.o — 18th D.o
Charles Drummond — D.o — d.o — 19th D.o

from England

Michael Gee — D.o — D.o — 11th Nov.r 1765
Hector Hercules Mackay — D.o — D.o — 13th D.o
Alexander Mackenzie — D.o — D.o — 14th D.o
John Gildard — D.o — D.o — 15th D.o
Hugh Robert Mcock — D.o — D.o — 16th D.o
Thomas Bruce — D.o — D.o — 17th D.o
James Neale — D.o — D.o — 18th D.o
Samuel Dawson — D.o — D.o — 19th D.o
John Chandler — D.o — D.o — 20th D.o
John Searle — D.o — D.o — 21st D.o
Edward Jacob — D.o — D.o — 22d D.o

Jonathan

Fort St. George 11th. November 1765

Jonathan Bowman — Lieutenant to rank from 24th Nov.r 1765
Richard Rose — D.o — D.o — 26 D.o
William Robinson — D.o — D.o — 27th D.o
James Trimbee — D.o — D.o — 28th D.o
Augustus Mandavel — D.o — D.o — 29th D.o
Andrew Johnson — D.o — D.o — 30th D.o
Jonathan Ramsay — D.o — D.o — 1st Dec.r 1765
William Andrews — D.o — D.o — 2d D.o
Jacob Verrong — D.o — D.o — 3d D.o
William Warren — D.o — D.o — 4th D.o
William Shaw — D.o — D.o — 5th D.o
Julius Cæsar — D.o — D.o — 6 D.o
Jonathan Clark — Ensign — To rank from 24th July 1765
John Stubbs — D.o — D.o — 25th D.o
James Galbraith — D.o — D.o — 26th D.o
John Wright — D.o — D.o — 27th D.o
James Craig — D.o — D.o — 28th D.o
George Smith — D.o — D.o — 29th D.o
William Tatham — D.o — D.o — 30th D.o
William Hayward — D.o — D.o — 31st D.o
Henry LaMotte — D.o — D.o — 13th Nov.r 1765
Edward Edmunds — D.o — D.o — 14th D.o
Thomas Lane — D.o — D.o — 15th D.o

from England

Artillery

John Eley — Major — To rank from 13th Nov.r 1765
John Doliere — Lieutenant — D.o — 10th D.o
Thomas Oats — D.o — D.o — 23d D.o
Wathin Thelwell — D.o — D.o — 25 D.o
Richard Backen — Lieuten.t Fire Worker — D.o — 11 Nov.r 1765
Joseph Holt — D.o — D.o — 12th D.o
Daniel Butler — D.o — D.o — 16 Ditto

James

James Carr Lieutenant Fire Worker to take rank from 17th Nov. 1765
James Terry D° D° D° 18th D°
George Davis D° D° D° 20th D°
Andrew Melville D° D° D° 27th D°

Cavalry —

James Kirkpatrick Major by Brevet to rank from 11th Nov. 1765
Soulden Irwin Cornet 26 D°

The Present Number of Men on the Coast will allow of the following Establishment for a Company — 4 Serjeants 4 Corporals & 60 private to the Battalion Companies, & the Grenadiers to consist of 6 Serjeants 6 Corporals, and 96 private. To the Field Officers Companies & the Grenadiers two Drums & one Fife are allowed, but to all the others two Drummers only —

Agreable to the above Establishment the Men at Madura & Palamcotah are to be formed into three Companies and as by the Returns it appears there are more than sufficient for that purpose, the overplus are to be sent to Trichenopoly, & if there are not sufficient to compleat the three Companies at that place. The remainder may be supplied by the Garrison of Vellour. This will compleat six Companies of the third Battalion of Infantry The remaining three are to be at Vellour or Madras —
The Grenadiers & two Battalion Companies may be compleated by Detachments from Vellour & Fort St. George

In the Garrison of Vellour there are at present 705 Rank & file, it requires 582 to compleat a Battalion to the Establishment proposed, remains an Overplus of 123 Rank & file —

In the Garrison of Fort St. George are at present 463 Men 3 Co are required for the six Companies

of

of 1st Battalion to be stationed there, remains an Overplus of 103 — To the Northward the Grenadiers of that Battalion are compleat remain two Battalion Companies to be compleated with Lieutenant Colonel Hart; which may be effected with Lieutenant Bruce's Detachment from Ongole and the Europeans from Mazulipatam, joined to the Men already with Lieutenant Colonel Hart, Thus the first Battalion will be compleated, & the overplus at Madras, & Vellour of 226 Men, will form the 3 Companies of the third Battalion which are to be at that place —

As the Recruits arrive the Establishment of Companies will be increased —

By the Returns there are 1142 Serjeants belonging to the Infantry, the Establishment for the three Battalions and the Coffreys will require 120, some likewise may be wanted for the three Companies of Invalids, the Number cannot be ascertained, but there being but 39 Serjeants Major of Serjeants & the Establishment requiring 48 to compleat it, none will be wanted, who may be chosen out of the above Number of Infantry Serjeants, which will go near to reduce them to their proper Establishment, and if there are any Supernumeraries all Vacancies must be filled up by them untill they are reduced to their proper Number —

Letter from Ensign Meredith read as follows —

To the Honble Robert Palk Esqr.
President & Governor &c. Council of Fort St. George —

Honble

Honble Sir & Sirs —

Being informed you intend to make some Milit: ary Promotions I beg leave to submit the Circumstances of my Affair to your candid Consideration —

I was favored with an Ensigncy in the Seapoys bearing Date November 16th 1759 & before I went to Manila was always told I should have my Rank in the Battalion from the Date of my present Commission, and I accordingly expected a Lieutenancy when it came to my turn but about that time being at Manila Mr Drake shewd me a Paragraph in the General Letter (sent from Madras in 1763) to this purpose —

"We approve of your making Captain Lieuten"ant Horn a full Captain, & likewise of giving Ensigns "Meredith & Carty their Rank in the Battalion" —

Mr Carty was gone to the Coast before this Letter arrived and Mr. Drake intended to put me in Orders the next day, but told me, he could only give me Rank from the time of my embarking on the Manila Expedition, which would have put me back almost three years, just when a Lieutenancy was my due —

Accordingly I represented how disagreable an Affair it must be to lose the Advantage of so many Years service, at a time when I had reason to expect preferment especially when the sense of the general Ltr seemed clearly to intend that I should have my Rank from my present standing, to which the Governor said he would lay it before the Council who sat the next Day and I received for answer that they had referred it to the Board at Madras for a farther Explanation —

But Mr. Drake often told me afterwards (and particularly

particularly the last time I saw him at Sooloo) that he would do every thing in his power when he came to the Coast to remove me with my Rank in the Battalion —

If you will please to settle my Rank in the Battalion I shall esteem it a very singular Favor & do every thing in my Power to merit the Obligation — I am with the greatest Respect — Honble Sir & Sirs

Your most Obed & most Hble Servant
Wm Meredith Ensign —

Fort St. George
6th Novemr 1763 —

Agreed that Ensign Meredith do take his Rank in the Battalion from the 23d. May 1763 being the date of our Letter to Manila in which he was promised to have his Rank in the Battalion —

Captain Lieutenant Wallbank of the Artillery having been long in the Service, and being an experienced & good Officer & by reason of the slow rise in that Corps has often been superseded by Junior Officers, It is agreed that a Captain's Brevet be given him to rank from the 5th July last. —

Robt Palk
Stringer Lawrence
C. Bourchier
Richd Fairfield
Sam. Ardley
John Call
Geo. Stratton

Fort St George 12th November 1765

Sent the following Letter to Captain Clark Commanding at Vellour —

To Captain Clark
Commanding at Vellour

Sir

Letter to Captain Clark informed of the Orders for holding a Court Martial at Vellour —

As the Opinion of the Corps of Officers is to leave the Decision of the Affair between Captain Orton & Fitzgerald to the Governor and Council, They have directed me to acquaint You that they are willing that it should be adjusted agreable to General Lawrence's first Decision — That Captain Orton should make a proper Satisfaction to the Corps for the impropriety of his Behaviour in the Field on that Occasion — This you will propose to Captain Orton & if he agrees to it assemble the Officers & let him make his Submission accordingly — As to the Affair, between Captain Orton & Mr Lucas; The Governor & Council are of Opinion that it is already adjusted by Captain Orton having informed them, that Mr Lucas was satisfied with the letter Captain Orton wrote to him on the Occasion, And would have stop'd his Complaint had he been in Time, But an Order for a General Court Martial shall be sent, for the Tryal of Captains Fitzgerald & Mc Kain — I am

Sir

Your most Hble Servant

T. M Stone Secry —

Fort St George
12th Novr 1765 —

15th Dispatched the following Letter to Captain Thomas Fitzgerald —

To Captain Thomas Fitzgerald

Sir

Letter to Captain Thomas Fitzgerald

We have received your Letter of the 29th Octr giving —

Fort St George 15th November 1765

giving an Account of your great Success against the Polligars the Behaviour of our Troops on this Occasion gives us great Satisfaction, & our Thanks more particularly are due to You for the Vigorous Measures & good Conduct You have pursued in bringing them to action, and thereby making a proper and lasting Example —

We are pleased that Captain Fletcher has merited the high Commendations You have given him, & We shall be always glad to distinguish those who appear so much to deserve it, It is some Satisfaction even in the Loss of such a gallant young Man as Lieutenant Witherombe, that it is a Loss so much to be regretted —

The Cuddapah Polligar was drove out last Year by his Master, & being at present an Adventurer in the Woods, it will be difficult to treat him as He deserves, but We may find some Opportunity of obliging the Venicoandah man, to behave better, & We therefore desire You will get all the Intelligence you can of his Situation, Force & strong Holds —

The six Guns & the Stores should be placed where they may be most serviceable for the Defence of the Country, of which You will be better able to judge when You are arrived at Timery Cotah —

You will acquaint Lieutenant Davis that — We have received his Letter of the 31st of last Month & that his Conduct has our entire Approbation —

The Polligar Yeatinah on the other Side of the Kistna, should be treated with Friendship, but as it can never answer to the Nabob to keep the Troops constantly in Motion, & in the Field, He would willingly

willingly avoid interfering out of his own Districts –

The Officers mentioned in the Postscript having been appointed agreable to the Rank & Dates opposite their Names, You will put them in Orders accordingly

We approve of the Sepoy Officers preferred by Lieutenant Davis in Consequence of the Vacancy by the Death of Modensahib – We are

Sir

Your most humble Servants

Robert Palk &c. Council –

Fort St. George
15th November 1765 –

16th Sent the following Letter to Captain Clark at Vellour

To Captain Clark

Letter to Captain Clark – advising of Colonel Charles Campbell's being ordered to command at Vellour –

Sir

The Second Regiment of our Troops being ordered to be stationed at Vellour, & to be commanded by Colonel Charles Campbell, He is directed to proceed to take the Command of that Garrison, You will be pleased therefore on his Arrival to deliver over the Charge thereof, to him & repair to Madras –

We are

Sir

Your most humble Servants

Robert Palk &c. Council

Fort St. George
16th November 1765 –

18th Received the following Letter from Captain Faizan

To the Honble Robert Palk Esqr.
President & Governor &c. Council
of Fort St. George

Letter from Capt. Faizan complaining of being superseded –

Honble Sir & Sirs –

I am unable to express the Concern I received on Perusal of your Letter of the 14th Instant & the General Orders of the same Day

Conscious

Conscious of having done my Duty to the utmost of my Ability & my Health enabling me to go thro' the Fatigues of the Service in whatever Station, I cannot help attributing the Misfortune I am fallen under to some Cause which has not yet come to my Knowledge –

So situated it is in vain to assert my Innocence, but if your Favor and Protection can hereafter be procured, & my future Conduct can evince my Innocence I shall seize every Opportunity during my remaining Years to manifest my Zeal for that Service which I have the Honor of being employed in, & I flatter myself that the Circumstances I at present labour under will have some Weight with your Honor &c.

I have the Honor to be with the greatest Respect

Honble Sir & Sirs

Your most Obedt & most Hble Servant

Abram Faizan –

Fort St. George
18th Novr. 1765 –

Came in the following Letter from Captain Clark at Vellour –

To the Honble Robert Palk Esqr.
President & Governor &c. Council of Fort St. George

Letter from Capt. Clark

Honble Sir & Sirs –

I received Mr. Stone's Letter bearing Date the 12th Instt. relative to the Affair between Captains Orton, Fitzgerald & Mr. Lucas with your Orders. Captain Orton has made an acknowledgement to the Corps, & I believe they are satisfied – As to the Affair between Mr. Lucas & Captain Orton, it was not settled as represented to You; but as you will see by the enclosed Letter, which Mr. Lucas desires I will transmit to

You

Fort St. George 18th November 1765

You it is now settled.—

I have this morning recivid another Letter from Mr. Stone & am concernd to find, that my long & faithful Services to the Company has not merited the Promotion I have long flatterd myself with the Hopes of. Nevertheless in deference to your superior Judgements, I submit, however mortifying the Circumstances; but hope you will be so kind as to take my Case into Consideration, being doubly unfortunate, in loosing both my Rank and Garreson at the same time. Therefore humbly beg you will be so much my Friends as to give me some other Command, & I can assure You, Gentlemen that neither my health nor Constitution is so much impaired but that I may soon recover, and be able to do the Company a great Deal of Duty yet—

Complains of being Supersedd—

I am

Honble Sir & Sirs

Your most Obedt & most Hble Servt

John Clark—

Vellour 16th Novr 1765—

20th Came in the following Letter from Captain Thomas Fitzgerald—

To the Honble Robert Palk Esqr

President & Governor &c Council of

Fort St George

Letter from Captain Thos Fitzgerald

Honble Sir & Sirs

I have the honor to acquaint You that the Pulnaud Country, is now entirely cleared of the Enemy—

The Disturbances they occasioned in it, so terrifid the Inhabitants, that almost every Village was abandond Since my Arrival here I have made it my Business to encourage them to come back, and they are now returning

Fort St. George 20th November 1765

returning daily

Virepadroy is still at Serenapettah a Fort about fifteen Miles the other Side the Kistna with only One Hundred of his People, I have wrote to the different Pollygars not to give him Protection & have assured them of the Friendship of the English and the Nabob, if they would deliver him & his Effects up to me, I have not yet received any Answer from them — All Virepadroy's other Troops, by the best Accounts I can procure have dispersed themselves.—

advises of Some of Nizam Ally's &

My Herricars from that Quarter bring me advice that Dond Cawn an Officer of Nizam Ally's is coming down from Hydrabad with four Thousand Horse, it is said to collect Tribute from the Pollygars the other Side of the River, and is now about Twenty Cass off—

Bazalet Jungs Troops Rising in Motion—

Last Night received Intelligence that Bazalet Jung, the Cuddapah & Connole Nabobs & Morarow with Fifteen Thousand Horse an innumerable Body of Foot, and Five Hundred Peices of Cannon are at a Village called Adderaddy Pallee, in the Cuddapah Nabob's Country this Side of the Hills about One Hundred & Fifty Miles from hence — It is reported among the Country People in that Neighbourhood, that the Nizam has given Bazalet Jung the Nellour Ongole and Palnaud Countries as a Jaguier, and he is coming with this Force to take Possession of them —

I have sent out Parties of Horse, some Herricarrahs and Seapoys to advise me of their Intentions and if I find they move towards the Nellour & Ongole

Countries

Countries, I shall march back to Ongole & protect that Country if possible, where I shall act in every Respect as appears to me most for the good of the Service till I am honored with your further Commands –

Report has I dare say as usual exaggerated the Strength of Bazalet Jung's Army, Inotwithstanding think it my Duty to transmit you the Intelligence as I receive it.

Since writing the above I am informed Bazalet Jung demanded of Cossie Reddy three Lack of Rupees as a Tribute for his Country, he offered him Sixty Thousand Rupees, which not satisfying him, He attack'd & took two of his Forts, and is now gone against Cota Cotal his Capital where he is with his Family – I have the Honor to be with the greatest Respect –

Camp at Timery Cotah 13 Novr 1765 –

Honble Sir & Sirs –

Your most Obed & most Oble Servant
Tho.s Fitzgerald –

In Answer to which the following Letter was sent him.

To Captain Thomas Fitzgerald –

Letter to him in Answer –

Sir

We have received your Letter of the 13th & can only recommend to You to keep your since collected, & in Case & in Case You find your Intelligence true, & Bazalet Jung advancing; We would have you retreat in time to Ongole, & even to Nellour to give our Troops an Opportunity of joining You which shall move towards You whenever Your advices make it necessary. From the Intelligence You receive You will judge whether to withdraw all the Troops in the Palnaud & Ongole Districts which We apprehend will be absolutely necessary on the

the Approach of a numerous Enemy.

We are
Sir
Your most humble Servants
Robert Palk &c Council –

Fort St. George
20th November 1765 –

The following Letter was at the same time wrote to General Caillaud –

To Brigadier General Caillaud –

Letter to General Caillaud –

Sir

Enclosed is Copy of a Letter received this Morning from Captain Fitzgerald, which We desire You will communicate to the Nabob & endeavour to convince him that the best Method to prevent future Troubles will be to collect all his Cavalry & station them about Nellour & wherever they may be at hand to join our Troops to the Northward. The Nabob, by being in possession of the Ongole & Palnaud Districts, almost surrounds Guntoor Bazalet Jung's Jagueir, who having lately looked upon himself as the Master of that Country will be glad to promote Disturbances there, to prevent the Nabob's reaping any Benefit from it, but We do not apprehend They can have any real Intentions on Nellour. As We have resolved to discharge the Topasses, if possible in this Month, We desire you will make an Offer of them to the Nabob & if he consents, your Orders for their being discharged. We imagine they may be usefully employed in some of his Forts not garrisoned by our Troops, but at the same time We are of Opinion that his keeping a Number of Seapoys & Europeans on his Pay, which were raised on account of the Siege of Madura, only brings Disgrace on his Arms & swallows up

desired to inform the Nabob of Captain Fitzgerald's Intelligence –

up a great Part of his Revenues, which would be much better employd in cultivating the Country & encouraging the Inhabitants. A few Companies of Seapoys may be necessary, but We think his real Force should almost entirely consist of good Horse capable of acting with our Infantry, which will be better able to protect his Country, & be much more to his Advantage than leaving the Defence of it to Country Troops, Who being badly commanded & ill disciplined generally shrink at the Sight of Danger —

We shall immediately reinforce Captain Fitzgerald, in Case his Advices make it necessary —

Weare with Esteem

Sir

Your most Obedt humble Servants

Robert Palk &c. Council

Fort St. George
20th November 1765 —

Came in the following Letter from Colonel Chas Campbell Commanding at Vellour —

To the Honble Robert Palk Esqr.
President & Governor &c. Council of
Fort St. George —

Letter from Colonel Chs Campbell — arrives at Vellour orders a Court Martial —

Honble Sir & Sirs

I have the honor to acquaint You that I took Charge of this Garrison Yesterday, & Captain Clark will set for Madras in a few Days. I have ordered a General Court Martial to set on Tuesday for the Tryal of Captains Villiers Fitzgerald and Mackain both being on arrest on my Arrival here. I shall also try two Soldiers one for offering to strike two Officers, and the other for striking a Serjeant which are dangerous Crimes —

Some Officers being sick and many being wanted

wanted for Evidences, I shall not be able to let these ordered to join their different Corps leave the Garrison untill the General Court Martial is over. I am with the greatest Respect —

Honble Sir & Sirs

Your most Obliged & Obedt humble Servt

Charles Campbell —

Vellour
24th Novr. 1765 —

At a Consultation Present —

Monday 25th Novemr. 1765 —

Robert Palk Esqr. Governor President
Stringer Lawrence, Charles Bourchier
Richard Fairfield
Samuel Ardley, Charles Turner
John Call —, George Stratton —

General Caillaud absent on Service —

Ordrs regarding the Corps of Artillery

It being of great Importance that the Officers & Men, who compose the three Companies of Artillery should be effective & capable of Field Service. It is agreed that all the Men now in the Artillery, capable of Garrison Duty only, be stationed where they can be most serviceable, and deemed as Supernumeraries — and those who are wholly incapable of any Duty be struck off the Artillery Rolls, and drawn for as Pensioners — And as it is necessary that the three Companies of Artillery should be as little devided as possible, & the greatest part stationed at or near this Presidency that a considerable Field Train may occasionally be equipped at the shortest Notice — The following Disposition is made of the whole Corps and Letters ordered to be wrote to the several Garrisons for carrying the same into

into Execution —

The Distribution of the Three Companies of Artillery on the Coast Establishment —

Disposition of them —	Majr	Captains	Capt.s Lieut.s	First Lieuts	Lieut.s Fire Work.rs	Sergeants	Corporals	Bombardiers	Gunners	Matrosses	Drummers	Total
First Company stationed at Fort St. George —	1	"	1	2	3	6	6	8	24	53	3	100
One Division of the 2d Company Stationed at Madura, Trichenopoly & Palamcotah consisting of — — — — — — —	"	1	"	2	2	4	4	6	16	36	2	68
The other Division of the Second Company stationed at Vellore —	"	"	1	"	1	2	2	2	8	17	1	32
One Division of the third Company stationed with Lieutenant Colonel Hart Ongole, Mazulipatam and Rajahmundry — — —	"	"	1	2	2	4	4	6	16	36	2	68
The other Division stationed at Vellour — — —	"	1	"	"	1	2	2	2	8	17	1	32
Total	1	2	3	6	9	18	18	24	72	159	9	300

Report of the Committee of Accounts read as follows —

To the Honble Robert Palk Esqr.
President & Governor &c.a Council
of Fort St. George —

Honble Sir & Sirs

Report of the Committee of Accounts

1st The following are the Remarks that occurr upon the Accounts of the Out Garrisons and Comp.s which have all been examined from 30th June to 30th September —

Orders in Consequence —

2d Trichenopoly
In July We observe Batta charged

charged for 22 Sepoys sent to Mysore for Intelligence besides six Harcarahs — In August Batta to 20 Sepoys upon the same Service, and fifteen for September —

3d We observe a Charge of Pag.s 2..8.. for a Cuicoply attending 2 Coolies at Ramagerry who are also charged for 23 Days in July —

4th There is a constant Charge of 3 Fanams for every Shott that is picked up which We think improper.

5th In July We observe a Charge of Pagodas 27 given to Men for good Behaviour & Pag.s 8 to Harcarahs on the same Account —

6th The Gunnies made use of Monthly which is no inconsiderable Charge, appear extremely dear being no less than about 13½ fan.s a piece, and We apprehend much might be saved by supplying them from Madras —

Madura —

7th In July We remark a Charge of Pag.s 184 for Intelligence — If it was necessary, We are at a Loss to account for it —

2d & 3d Ordered that Copies of these Paragraphs be transmitted to Lieutenant Colonel Wood who is to be directed to explain the Charges complained of —

4th As We think one fanam for each Shott full Sufficient, Lieut Colonel Wood is to be informed that no more is to be allowed

5th Agreed that Lieutenant Colonel Wood be directed to explain this Charge very particularly

6th A Copy of this Paragraph to be transmitted to the Paymaster who is to be directed to send in the Dimensions of each Gunny and informed that He must indent for them from hence, unless He can purchase them much cheaper —

7th Ordered that a Copy of this Paragraph be sent to Colonel Donald Campbell who is to be directed to explain the Charge therein mentioned —

Camp

Camp Accounts -

8th In these Accounts We observe a Charge of 5 Shillg pr Day introduced for an Adjutant of Seapoys -

All the other Accounts afford no Matter of Remark Weare respectfully -

Honble Sir & Sirs

Your most Obedt Humble Servants

Charles Bourchier
Richard Fairfield
Charles Turner
Jas Bourchier
Claud Russell

Fort St George
14th Novr 1765 -

Extract of a Report from the Committee of Accounts Dated 14th Novr 1765 -

In the Military Paymasters Books which have likewise been examined to 31st August there are sundry Charges for Diet & Subsistance to the Detachment from Fort Marlbro under Captain Fraser Command & for Military Cloathing to two Detachments sent to Bengal under Command of Lieutenant Baillie and Lieutenant Seagrave - We think it necessary to remark that the Particulars of these Disbursements and all

Orders thereon -

8th This Charge has been represented as necessary, when there are a great Number of Seapoys together, but as there will be more European Officers now with the Seapoys, the Subalterns are ordered to duty as Adjutants -

The President & Council at Bengal have already been advised of the Charges attending the Detachment sent down thither; and as soon as the whole of the Boroolen Detachment are embarked the Accounts regarding them are to be settled and transmitted to Bengal - And Captain Frazer having in his hands a Sum of Money which he received at the West Coast as Overchoings, He is

all others that may have been is to adjust the Account there- made on account of the several of with the Paymaster here.

Detachments sent to Bengal should be transmitted to that Presidency otherwise their Account Current with this Presidency will be liable to many Errors -

Extract of a Report of the Committee of Accounts Dated 25th Novr 1765 -

In the Cuddalore Accounts for September, We observe that the Charge of fourteen Men upon a Medeum for twenty Days in the Hospital amounts to Pags 68.27.16 including Servants Wages, Buzar Medicines and the difference between the Stoppages from the Men and the Allowance for Victualling which as the Company find the Cloathing turns out near treble the Hospital Expences at Madras -

Orders thereon -

Ordered that a Copy thereof be sent to Cuddalore, & the Gentlemen there acquainted that We have had Reason for some time past to complain of the Hospital Charges, & which We would therefore put on the same footing with the other Hospitals, Viz.t the Hospital the Stoppages for Diet of them in two Pagodas P.r Month or 2s. 6d P.r Day and for Buzar Medicines and all other necessarys Servants Wages &c.a they shall be paid at the rate of 6 fs P.r Day, reckoning the Fanams at 42 to a Pagoda; which if the Surgeons agree to, an Account of the Cloathing &c.a in the Hospital must be taken & they debited for the Amount -

Charles Turner
John Call
Geo Stratton -

Robt Palk
Stringer Lawrence
Ch Bourchier
Rich Fairfield
Sam Ardley

1008 Fort St. George 26th November 1765

Sent the following Letter to Messrs Lucas & Orton Surgeons at Vellour —

To Messrs Lucas & Orton

Letter to Messrs Lucas & Orton regarding the Hospital Entrance —

Gentlemen

I am directed by the President and Council to acknowledge the Receipt of your Proposals for dieting the Sick in the Hospital at Vellour and providing them with Necessaries, and to acquaint You in Answer thereto that as the Deduction made from the Pay of the Men of 2 Pagodas pr Month or 2 ℔ 64 pr Day has generally been sufficient for victualling them in the Hospital in the Out Garrisons, & at all other Settlements two only excepted, they are willing that you receive that Sum for their Diet — and they will moreover allow you at the Rate of six Fanams pr Day for providing each Man with all other necessaries agreable to your Proposals, reckoning the Fanams at 42 to a Pagoda. Either the Day of the Mans Entry or of his Discharge not to be included, if You accept this Proposal, Mr Pyne will on your Application take an Account Remains of Hospital Cloathing &c. & debit You for the Amount. I am

Gentlemen

Your most humble Servt

J. H. Stone Secry

Fort St. George
26th November 1765 —

27. Dispatched the following Letters to the several Out Garrisons —

To Colonel Charles Campbell
Commandeng at Vellour —

Orders to the several Out Garrisons —

Sir

It being our Intention to keep as many of the effective Artillery as possible together, We resolve to have one third of the second Company & one third of the third Company stationed at Vellour, & have given Orders for Men & Officers to march thither from the other Garrisons till the following Numbers are compleat —

regarding fixing the number of Artillery Men —

Viz.	Capts	Capt Lieuts	Lieuts	Fire Ex	Bombrs	Corpls	Matrs	Drums
	1	1	2	4	4	4	16	34	2
Of these will be sent You by Captain Corby from Warriapollam & you are immediately to send to Cuddalore —				1		1	4	5
Nathaniel Saunders Samuel Vinon Sampson Innes Mathew Garven	} Gunners } Matrosses								

The following now with you are to be deemed Pensioners & to be drawn for at the rate of 2 Pagodas pr Month only without Stoppages —

Barny Christian Gunner
Nemiah Blindman } Matrosses —
John Briggs

We are. Sir Your most Obedt humble Servants
Robert Palk &c. Council —

Fort St. George
27th November 1765 —

To Colonel Donald Campbell
Commanding at Madura —

Sir

Having resolved to station a certain Number of the effective Artillery as well as Military at Trichinopoly Madura & Palamcotah the following is the Disposition made for that purpose —

	Capts	Lieut	Lieuts	Fire Ex	Bombrs	Corpls	Matrs	Drums
2d Company Artillery	1	2	2	4	4	6	16	36	2

The

Fort St. George 27th November 1765

The remainder of that Company to be stationed at Vellour, and tho' it is intended that the greater part of this Division shall be sent to either of the three Garrisons where the Service may most require them, yet we propose that they shall in general be stationed as follows

	Cpt.	Lt.	Lieut.s	S	C	B	G	Sy	D
Trichenopoly	1	–	1	–	2	2	3	7	16	1
Madura	–	–	1	1	–	1	2	5	12	1
Palamcotah	–	1	–	–	–	1	1	4	8	–

According to which Statement you will keep the proper Numbers at Madura & Palamcotah, & send the rest to Trichenopoly – Besides these effective Artillery there are at Madura: –

Samuel Bennett Bombardier

John Podmore, Vanderslusice } Gunners

Gabriel, Leforce } Mattrosses

who are to keep there for Garrison Duty & returned as well as drawn for at the foot of the Rolls as Supernumerary Artillery men, there are moreover two Mattrosses John White & Laflore represented as entirely incapable of Service, they are therefore in future to be returned & drawn for as Pensioners at the rate of two Pagodas p.r Month without any Stoppages being made for Cloathing. We are

Sir

Your most Obed.t Hble Servts

Robert Palk &c. Council

Fort St. George
27th Nov.r 1765 –

To John Lewin Smith Esqr
Chief &c. Council at
Cuddalore

Gentlemen

Fort St. George 27th November 1765

Gentlemen

It being our Intention to have all the effective Men of the Artillery as much together as possible & to have the Duty of the Garrisons done by Men only fit for that Duty, We have ordered the following to be sent You from Vellour – Viz.t

Nathaniel Saunders, Samuel Vinon } Gunners

Sampson Innes, Matthew Garvin } Mattrosses

which Men with Alexander Cooper & James Leech now with You are to do the Duty of the Artillery at Cuddalore, & to be drawn for under the Denomination of Supernumerary Artillery Men, and Edward Barber & John Lofar are to be drawn for as Pensioners at two Pagodas p.r Month from the 1st. December without Stoppages

As soon as the aforesaid Men are arrived from Vellour you will send hither the effective Gunner and two Mattrosses which are now at Cuddalore –

We herewith send you a List of Promotions which have lately taken place – We are

Gentlemen

Your affectionate Friends

Robert Palk &c. Council

Fort St. George
27th. November 1765 –

To Captain Cosby
Commanding at Wandiwash

Sir

It being our Intention to have the effective Men of the Artillery as much together as possible & those who are capable only of Garrison Duty placed in the

Out

Fort St. George 27th November 1765

Out Garrisons, the following are therefore now sent You to remain at Worriapollam or Arrialore as the Service may require Viz.t

Conrade Ollwire Bombardier
Thomas Cooke
Samuel Rowlands } Matrosses
Joseph Warburton

and are to be drawn for under the Denomination of Supernumerary Artillery Men.

As soon as these arrive You will send the Men of the Artillery now under your Command in the following Manner.

	Serj	Bombr	Gunner	Matts
To Madras	—	—	1	2
To Vellour	1	1	4	5

taking Care that one Jones be the Gunner sent to Madras & sending a few Seapoys with the Men to Vellore.

We are

Sir

Your most Obt. St. Servants

Robert Palk &c. Council.

Fort St. George
27th Novr. 1765.

29th Came in the following Letters from Captain Thos. Fitzgerald

To the Honble Robert Palk Esqr
President & Governor &c. Council of
Fort St. George

Letter from Captain Fitzgerald.

Honble Sir & Sirs

I have had the Honour to receive your Letter of the 15th Instant.

Be pleased Gentlemen to accept of my most sincere Thanks, for the genteel Return you have been so kind to make me, for my Endeavours to promote the good of the Service, where that is in question you may be assured I

Fort St. George 29th November 1765

I shall never think any Dangers or Fatigues too much — A Mans own Conscience rewards him in some Measure in these Cases, but your Thanks and Approbation are so satisfactory, as to fully compensate for all he can do.

Cafsuah Reddy or the Cuddapah Pollygar will now soon be rendered incapable of being troublesome, His Capital being invested by Bazalet Jungs Army, & he himself gone off.

The Intelligence I have hitherto received of the Innagunda Mans Situation, is that his Force consists of about Four Thousand Cotteries — that Innagunda his Capital is a Strong Fort situated on a High Hill, with four or five Pieces of Cannon in it, His next Fort in Strength is Bellumcunda situated upon a higher Hill without Guns, and there are besides, three or four Mud Forts on the level Parts of his Country also without Guns, I shall be able in a few Days to give you more particular Information having sent people to his different Forts.

He and all the other Pollygars this Side the Kistna seem to be much terrified, having wrote me Letters begging Protection and making assurances of Friendship.

Vafsia Reddy the Pollygar of Chintapullee having an Elephant of Verapadroys, I demanded it of him, and he has delivered it up, and sent me at the same time a Letter of which the enclosed is a Copy. The Elephant I have delivered up to the Nabobs People to be sent to him.

Four of the six Guns that were taken, belonged to the Vancaty Gurry Rajah, taken from him by the late Angole Man, in an action that happened some time before I came down, I shall deliver them to him, till

You

You signify your further Orders, The two others I shall keep with me, till I hear of the Determination of Bazalet Jung

It was never my Intention to interfere with the Polygars out of the Nabobs Districts, without your particular Directions, I have only wrote to them the other side the Kistna, not to protect the Nabobs Enemies, And they have returned me satisfactory Answers, with promises of Friendship —

I have communicated to Mr. Davis that part of your Letter which concerns him —

I have desired the Nabobs People to lay in a Stock of Provision in Timery Cottah and Ongole, and shall stay myself in the Neighbourhood of the latter, as it is nearest Bazalet Jung's Army —

If any Service should be going on, a few more good Artillery men would be very necessary —

I have the Honor to be with the greatest Respect
Honble Sir & Sirs
Your most Obedt humble Servant —
Tho.s Fitzgerald —

Camp at Cuttapillah —
22.d November 1765 —

Letter from Captain Thomas Fitzgerald informing of Bazalet Jung collecting his forces —

Honble Sir —

I have the Honor to acquaint you that I received Intelligence, this morning, of the Strength of Bazalet Jung's Army, from a Jemidar of Horse that I detached some time since & from Herricars of mine, which are in his Camp as follows —

Bazalet Jung	4000 Horse &	4000 Sepoys	
Morrarow	6000 D.o	4000 D.o	Sepoys 300
The Cuddapah Nabob	2000 D.o	1500 Sepoys	
The Cunnole Nabob	1000 D.o	2000 D.o	

& fifty pieces of Cannon —

My

my Herricars tell me, they have sent to my Camp to know the Strength of my Detachment also to the Ongole Country to learn what Forces are there — I have the Honor to be with perfect Respect Honble Sir
Your most humble Servant
Tho.s Fitzgerald —

Cuttapillee
22.d Novem.r 1765 —

In Consequence of which the following Letter was sent him

To Captain Tho.s Fitzgerald
Sir

Letter to him in Answer —

We have received your Letter of the 22.d Instant tho' we can hardly suppose Bazalet Jung has any real Intentions of committing Hostilities against the Nabob or the Company, yet it will be necessary to be on your Guard & to give Us constant Intelligence that you may be reinforced, We now detach 2 Corporals, 2 Bombardiers 1 Drummer & 4 Mattrosses, for Mazulipatam, but if they are wanted, You may detain them at Ongole, & advise Mr. Pybus —

We are
Sir
Your most Obedient Servants —
Robert Palk &c.a Council —

Fort St. George
29th November 1765

Received the following Letter from Captain Thomas Fitzgerald —

To the Honble Robert Palk Esq.r
President & Governor &c.a Council of
Fort St. George

Honble Sir & Sirs

Letter from him giving further Accounts regarding Bazalet Jung —

I had the Honor to receive your Letter of the 13.th last Night — Since my last Letter I have been informed that

that Bazalet Jung took the Field and set out with an Intention to come into the Nellour, Ongole and Palnaud Countries without stopping; to which Step he was induced by a Representation from Rajah Bahauder the Gunatore man, intimating to him that the late Ongole man had a large Force, and would join him, and make those Countries an easy conquest to him, That as soon as Bazalet Jung, heard of our Success in the late Action, he halted and came to a Resolution to attack Cafsna Reddy, whose capital Cotacotah it is said cannot hold out above Ten or Twelve Days longer; I shall then be a better Judge of what his real Intentions are, Having some Horse & Seapoys in his Camp, and Horse posted on the Road for the more expeditiously conveying Intelligence to me

As soon as they approach; I will agreable to your Orders withdraw the Troops from the Palnaud, which, the Grain of that Country, being now nearly ripe makes it necessary to keep there as long as possible, otherwise it will be a Prey to the Plunderers which before infested it at worst should Bazalet Jung's Approach be so rapid as to render their joining me impracticable they may if you think proper retreat to Mazulipatam —

This Country will be also ruined if I abandon it I shall notwithstanding follow your Directions if he approaches if it be agreable to your Honors, I am of Opinion with two or three Companies more of Infantry a Battalion more of Sepoys, Two or four more Guns & an experienced Officer with some good Artillery men, I should be able to give You a good Account of Bazalet Jung should he enter these Countries —

I

I beg leave to assure your Honors I shall even take a particular Pleasure in following your Directions with the utmost Punctuality in this and every other Respect —

I am Honble Sir & Sirs — with the greatest Respect —

Your most Obliged & obed.t Hble Serv.t
Tho.s Fitzgerald —

Camp at Ongole 25.th Nov.r 1765 —

Dec.r 2. Came in the following Letter from Cuddalore —

To the Honble Robert Palk Esq.r
President & Governor &c.a Council In their Military Department of Fort St. George

Letter from Cuddalore

Honble Sir & Sirs

We are favored with your Letter of the 27.th Instant So soon as the Artillery Men you have ordered from Vellour arrive, the Effective Gunners & Matrosses that are here shall be sent to Madras; & your Honor &c.a Directions regarding Edward Barber & John Lopas shall be attended to — We have the Honor to be,

Honble Sir & Sirs
Your most Obedient humble Servants
John Cailland.
Robert Dowsett.

Cuddalore
30.th Nov.r 1765

Tuesday 3 December 1765 —

At a Consultation Present
Robert Palk Esq.r Governor President
Stringer Lawrence, Charles Bourchier
John Cailland — , Richard Fairfield —
Samuel Ardley , Charles Turner
John Call — — , George Stratton —

The Secretary lays before the Board the following Letter from Mr. Lucas Surgeon at Vellour

To

To John Maxwell Stone Esqr.

Letter from Mr Lucas

Sir

I was last Night favored with your Letters of the 26th Instant, by Order of the Governor & Council, the one, concerning the Contract for the Hospitals, the other, that Letter, which You did me the Honor to lay before them; the former I have sent down by this Opportunity to Mr Orton, to learn if it is agreable to him to accept of the Proposals offered; for my Part, I accept of them, but, should with much more Chearfullness, had We been honored so much as to reckon the Pagoda at thirty six Fanams, which I hope they will be so indulgent as to grant Us.

agrees to the Proposals for providing the Hospital

In answer to the Letter be pleased to inform the Governor and Council, that tho' an exact Copy of the Invoice of Medicines and Necessaries, has been laid before them, as to the Articles; no more than three fourths of them are set down, or Charged for, which in my most humble Opinion is the most just Calculation I can make, considering the Disparity in Number, of His Majesty's Troops, & those of the Honble Company, both of which were indiscriminately provided by me with Medicines Necessaries, and, when Instruments were necessary, those of His Majesty were likewise equally employed, as to the Instruments I thought I might justly, as I have done, charge the whole of them, as they were in Truth lost & rendered useless in their Service; & most respectfully beg leave to assure the Governor & Council, that I have charged only for those things as they are sold in London. the Quantity of Medicines &c. I brought to India would have served to this Day, had they not repeatedly been wett, as well in landing, where some of the Chests were

cannot ascertain the Quantity of Medicines expended on the Company's Troops

were plundered, as in the Coleroon, conveying them to Trichenopoly, the Demand for Medeceines &c. during the two Sieges of Madura is better conceived than described, which is, most humbly, and respectfully submitted to their Consideration.

I am
Sir
Your most Obligd & Obed. Servant
Colley Lucas.

Vellour
28th November 1765.

The President also acquaints the Board that Mr. Orton who is now here had agreed to the Proposals for providing the Hospital at Vellour, It is therefore ordered that the Paymaster be informed thereof, and directed to take an Account of all the Stores now in the Hospital, & to charge Messrs. Lucas & Orton for their Amount.

Mr Orton also accepts the Proposals

Order in Consequence

As Mr. Lucas cannot ascertain the Quantity of Medicines which has been expended on the Company's Troops, It is agreed to make him an Allowance of 300 Pagodas which We think a very sufficient Equivalent for them & order Mr. Pyne to be ordered to pay him.

Mr Lucas to be allowed 300 Pags for Medicines &c.

The President lays before the Board the following Letter from Colonel Charles Campbell.

To the Honble Robert Palk Esqr.
President & Governor of Fort St. George

Honble Sir

Letter from Colo Chas Campbell

The Serjeant at Carapanattam has just now wrote me that about 1000 of Hyder Naigue's Horse and Seapoys are coming with in 18 Miles of them that 500 of Hyder's Horse & Seapoys are 30 Miles off them, & that these People report that Hyder Naigue himself with all his Force are on their March from Bodemoor to the Back of the Passes.

advice of Hyder's coming down in motion

if I find any more troops are approaching towards Carapa-
nattam, I will send an Officer there — I am with great Respect
Honble Sir
Your much Obliged Obedt. hble Servant
Charles Campbell

Vellour
29th. November 1765

Tho' We are pretty well convinced Hydernaigue will never attempt to commence Hostilities either against the Nabob or the Company, yet We think the Nabob should be desired to set about immediately securing the Passes into the Carnatic, and as Major Bonjour is ordered to Vellour He may take a Survey of them, & give the neces-
-sary Directions for that purpose, in which the Nabob is to be desired to afford him all the Assistance in his Power —

Letter from Colonel Charles Campbell at Vellour read as follows —

To the Honble Robert Palk Esqr.
President & Governor &c.a Council of
Fort St George —

Honble Sirs & Sirs

Enclosed I have the honor to send the Pro-
-ceedings of the General Court Martial for your Appro-
-bation, the Court is adjourned till Wednesday morning in hopes of your Answer, As Captain Mackain cannot prosecute Captain Fitzgerald while he is a prisoner

You will also be pleased to receive two Papers delivered by Captain Mackain objecting to Lieutenant Smith as an Evidence which the Court has admitted of, And which of Course is accusing Lieutenant Smith of Crimes that I imagine cannot be passed over —

I

I must also beg leave to observe that I think Lieutt. Stoat and Ensign Maislow's Behaviour in the Affair with the Prisoner Rozerman and their going about at such an unseasonable hour giving Drams & disturbing the Soldiers in their Huts, is so unmilitary and unbecom-
-ing Officers that they deserve the Honble Boards severest Displeasure, for if Officers are not punished for disturbing the peace & repose of the Soldiers Family's and for beating them in the Manner Mr. Maislowe has done this Man it would be unreasonable to expect the same spirit, Obedience and Attachment from the Men, when they are cruelly used by the very persons whose Duty it is to protect them —

I also think the Serjeant who confined the Soldier for beating him deserves punishment for geting Drunk with him —

As the Board on perusing the Proceedings of the Court Martial must be the best Judges, it would be Pre-
-sumption in me to say much as to Captain Mackains, was I not induced to do it at the Request of the Court, & which will therefore I flatter myself excuse me for re-
-commending him to the favor of the Honble Board, and yet I cannot help thinking an Example is absolute-
-ly necessary, for in my Life time, I never knew or heard of so many Quarrels & Disputes as has lately been in this Garrison Things seem to me to have come to that pass that every unguarded Expression was taken notice of and I am afraid wrote down by one Person or other which was always ready to be produced at every party Dispute which too frequently happened, And in this Affair with Captain Mackain, I really think that if We had had one Friend with him when he went into Captain Mears

Wears House, that the Dispute would have been prevented for every Body knew, that he and Captain Fitzgerald were not on speaking terms, and consequently nothing but a Quarrel could be expected from the Manner of their first meeting and setting down to drink together in such a Humour, & more especially so, as it was well known that they were both extremely hot & passionate; However when all the Affairs & Disputes that is above mentioned are settled either by Court Martials or Reprimands from the Board. I doubt not but that afterwards I will soon restore the same happy harmony amongst the Officers that has hitherto subsisted, I am with the utmost Respect -

Honble Sir & Sirs -

Your most Obliged & most Obedt. Servt

Charles Campbell -

Vellour
30th Novr. 1765

The Proceedings of the Court Martial being also read, the Sentence passed on Captain Machane is approved by which he is dismissed the Service, as also that on Thomas Hunt Centinal, and as the Behaviour of Ensign Plaistowe & Lieutenant Stont appears in the Course of the Tryal of David Heizerman to be very unbecoming the Characters of Officers. Colonel Campbell is to be ordered to bring them to a Court Martial - As to Lieutenant Thomas Smith, the presence He will demand a Court Martial to clear up the Aspersions he lies under, but in Case He should not, Colonel Campbell is to order one on him - And as We observe by the Tryal of Thomas Hunt that he had found Means of procuring a Quantity of Arrack, Colonel Campbell is to be desired to be particularly careful that the Soldiers are supplied with no more than a Dram at a time

He

He is also to be directed to reduce Serjeant Daniel Atherly to the Ranks as a Punishment for getting Drunk with Thomas Hunt who was confined by him -

Letter from Mr. Hector Mackay read as follows -

To the Honble Robert Palk Esqr.
President & Governor &c.a Council of
Fort St. George -

Honble Sir & Sirs

I have the Honour to transmit to You herewith, the original Proceedings of a General Court Martial lately held here, at which I officiated as Judge Advocate

I am with perfect Respect -

Honble Sir & Sirs

Your most Obedt. & most Hble Servt.

Hector Mackay -

Madura
21st November 1765

The Proceedings of the General Court Martial accompanying the above Letter are also read, & approved by which Roloff Jennison, Alexander Nordly, Joseph Hamilton, Edward Henry, Robert Morris, & John Lacy for Desertion are ordered to suffer Death, & James Thomson for Mutiny to receive two Thousand Lashes - But as We hope one Example may be sufficient to deter others, It is ordered that either Robert Morris or John Lacy, whose Crimes are the most attrocious, as having deserted while on Duty do suffer Death, they are therefore to draw with a Die, to determine which of them is to be executed the other Deserters are to be sent hither by the first returning Escort of Seapoys - And the Sentence passed on James Thomson is ordered to be carried into Execution

Read the following Letter from Mr. Charles Flayer Paymaster at Trichinopoly -

To -

To the Honble Robert Palk Esqr
President and Governor and the Gentleman
of the Council at Fort St. George

Honble Sir & Sirs —

Lieutenant Cowley Commanding a Detachment from the second Troop of Cavalry, who accompanied the Nabob from Arcot to this Garrison, having desired me to inform him, in what manner he is to charge the Feeding of the Horses, whether at the rate of the Field or Garrison Contract during his Residence here, and at the same time acquainting me that he had received at the former Rate, in the Garrison of Vellour, I have deferred giving him an Answer untill I have the Honour to receive your Orders relative thereto — I have the Honor to be with great Respect —

Honble Sir & Sirs

Your faithful & most Obed.t Hble Servant
Charles Floyer

Trichenopoly
26th Nov.r 1765

Agreed that Mr. Floyer be acquainted that the Troop of Horse while at Trichenopoly is to be on the Garrison Contract, and that the Difference allowed when they are moving from one place to another is on Account of the extraordinary Expence are then necessarily put to —

The following Letter from Mr. Floyer is also read —

To the Honble Robert Palk Esqr
President & Governor and the Gentlemen
of the Council at Fort St. George

Honble Sir & Sirs

My bad State of Health at this place, obliges me to request that You will be pleased to relieve me from the Employs I now hold in this Garrison and to permit me

to return to Madras. I have the Honor to be with great Respect.

Honble Sir & Sirs —

Your faithfull & most Obed.t Hble Servant
Charles Floyer

Trichenopoly
27th November 1765.

Agreed that Mr. Floyer be permitted to resign his Employs of Paymaster & Storekeeper to the Garrison of Trichenopoly & that Mr. James Hay be appointed in his stead.

As the keeping so large a Quantity of Gun Powder in the Town is extremely dangerous, & for which during a peace there is no Necessity, It is agreed that it be removed to a proper Place to be prepared for it on the Island, & no more kept in the Magazine than may be required for the immediate Service of the Garrison —

General Caillaud acquaints the Board that he had agreable to the Desire of the Board proposed to the Nabob to receive into his Service such of the Topasses who might be fit for it, which he had agreed to. —

Rob.t Palk
Stringer Lawrence
Geo. Brereton
Rich.d Fairfield
Sam.l Ridley
Charles Turner
John Call
Geo Stratton

Fort St. George 3d. December 1765

Sent the following Letter to Colonel Charles Campbell Commanding at Vellour –

To Colonel Charles Campbell
Commanding at Vellour –

Sir

We herewith return you the Proceedings of the General Court Martial on Captain Mackain, the Sentence of which is approved, as well as the Sentence of the Court Martial on Thomas Hunt Centinel, Both which You will therefore cause to be carried into Execution, & order Captain M.c Kain to Madras when his presence is no longer necessary at the Court Martial – And as We think the Behaviour of Lieutenant Stout & Ensign Blaistowe appears by the Proceedings of the Court Martial on the Tryal of David Kiernan, to be very unbecoming the Characters of Officers & Gentlemen, We do therefore direct that they be brought to a Court Martial –

With Regard to Lieutenant Smith We presume that He will demand a Court Martial in his own Justification, if He does not, We desire You will order one on him, As the Aspersions He is under seem inconsistent with the Character of an Officer & a Gentleman –

We observe on a Tryal of Thomas Hunt, that he had procured a Quantity of Arrack in a Guglet, We need not acquaint You how necessary it is that You should be carefull that the Soldiers are not supplied with more than a Dram at a time –

You will also reduce Serjeant Daniel Sherly to the Ranks as a Punishment for his getting drunk with Thomas Hunt who was confined by him –

We

Fort St. George 3d. December 1765

We are

Sir

Your most Obed.t Humble Servts

Robert Palk &c.a Council –

Fort St. George
3d December 1765

P. S. When You have published the Sentence of the Court Martial you will return the proceedings to Us –

4th Dispatched the following Letter to Colonel Donald Campbell – Commanding at Madura –

To Colonel Donald Campbell
Commanding at Madura –

Sir

We herewith return You the Proceedings of the General Court Martial, and approve of the Sentence passed on Roloff Jennison, Alexander Nordley, Joseph Hamilton, Edward Henry, Robert Morris & John Lacey for Desertion, But as We hope one Example may be sufficient to deter others, We direct that either Robert Morris or John Lacey whose Crimes are the most atrocious, as having deserted while on Duty, do suffer Death & for which purpose they are to throw with a Die, to decide which of them is to be executed, The other Deserters are to be sent to Madras by the first returning Escort –

We also approve of the Sentence passed on James Thomson for Mutiny & do direct that the same be carried into Execution –

You will when you have caused the Sentence of the Court Martial to be made public deliver the Proceedings to Mr. Mackay the Deputy Judge Advocate to be transmitted to Us. –

We

We are

Sir

Your most Obedt. Humble Servants

Robert Palk &c. Council

Fort St. George
4th December 1765

Sent the following Letter &c. Ships Clive to the Pre-
sident & Council at Bombay -

To the Honble Charles Commelin Esqr.
President & Governor &c. Council at
Bombay -

Honble Sir & Sirs

The late Establishment of our Troops ordered by the Honble the Court of Directors having greatly in-creased the Number of Officers, We have detained the following Cadets, namely Edward Collins, Isaac Eaton, Joseph Bidcliffe, & Thomas Moore, who arrived on the Ships of this Season, & were intended for your Presid-ency & which We hope will have your Approbation -

Two Recruits of this Year, namely, William Mat-thews & Thomas Holgate, being disordered in their Senses We have put them on board the Clive as Charter Party Passengers to be sent to Europe -

We are

Honble Sir & Sirs -

Your most Obedt. hble Servant

Robert Palk &c. Council -

Fort St. George
4th December 1765 -

5th Came in the following Letter from Captain Cosby at Warriapollam -

To the Honble Robert Palk Esqr.
President & Governor &c. Council of
Fort St. George -

Honble Sir & Sirs

I have had the Honor to receive your Letter of

of the 27th Instant. The Artillery Men from Madras are not yet arrived. when they are I shall take care immediately to order those at present in this Garrison as directed to Madras and Vellore -

I have the Honor to be with the greatest Respect & Veneration -

Honble Sir & Sirs

Your greatly obliged & most Obedt. & very humble Servant -

H. A. M. Cosby -

Warriapollam
30th November 1765.

5th Sent the following Letter to Lieutenant Colonel Wood Commanding at Trichenopoly -

To Lieutenant Colonel John Wood
Commanding at Trichenopoly -

Sir

Having resolved to station a certain Proporti-on of Artillery at Trichenopoly Madura & Palamcotah it is our Intention that they shall for the present be divided in the following Manner -

	6 Lieut	Sirs. 6	Bmn	Gun	Wrt	Drum
At Trichenopoly	1 -	1 - 2	2	3	7	16 - 1
At Madura	-	1 - 1	1 - 1	2	5	12 - 1
At Palamcotah	1	- 1	1 - 1	4	4	8 -
Total	1 - 2	2 - 4	4 - 6	16	36	2

or about two thirds of a Company, and as We observe by the Returns for this Month, that the largest greater part of the Artillery is at Madura & Palamcotah, We have wrote Colonel Donald Campbell to keep only the Number allotted & to send the rest to Trichenopoly. You will have two Gunners and one Drummer above your Establishment whom you are to send hither -

There will also be with You -

Jacob

Jacob Scouler
James Sutherland } Gunners
William Hide
John Randell } Matrosses

who are to remain at Trichenopoly over and above the aforesaid Number & as they are not fit for Field Service, they are to be returned & drawn for on the Rolls under the Denomination of supernumerary Artillery Men to do Garrison Duty only.

William Whitingstall Serjt.
John Henderson Gunner
Peter Pattinson } Matrosses
Tho.s Cast

are to be drawn for as Pensioners the first at the rate of 3 Pagodas P.r Month, and the other three at 2 Pagodas P.r Month, besides which the Serjeant being recommended as a good Man is to superintend the Laboratory (as we are informed he does at present) and the usual Allowance to be continued to him.

We are Sir
Your most humble Servants
Robert Palk &c.a Council

Fort St.e George
7th December 1765.

8th Received the following Letter from Captain Frischman at Palamcotah.

Honble Sir & Sers.

I had the Honor to receive your Letter of the 4th Instant, in which You were pleased to acquaint me, that no other Exceptions, but the indifferent State of my Health prevented your granting me my Rank in the last promotion.

Who

Who ever represented me to you Gentlemen in that Light could certainly form his Opinion upon no other Reasons but my having been sick at the latter end of the Siege of Madura, and to conjecture from that, that my Constitution was so much hurt, as to declare me to you unfit to undergo the Duty of a Field Officer, is a Circumstance which does afflict me much, to consider myself as an Invalid, when I enjoy as good a Health as ever I had in this Country is a period I can not easily reconcile myself to.

Permit me Gentlemen to appeal to your well known Candour, whether from the Circumstances which I shall endeavour to lay faithfully before You, I may on Account of Sickness be reckoned unfit to perform the Field Duty.

In the Month of October 1759 I was appointed to the Command of the 2.d Company of Grenadiers my Health never prevented my doing my Duty with that Company all the Campaign under Colonel Coote, untill after the Reduction of Pondicherry when I had the Misfortune to be seized with the flux a Disease that but few Military men in this Climate are exempted from, in a few Months I had my Health perfectly restored, marched with my Company to the Siege of Vellour the first Service after the Reduction of Pondicherry the Army went upon, and from that time the 2.d Company of Grenadiers was upon no Service whatsoever without my having been at the Head of it, till within the three or four last Months of the Reduction of Madura, when I was seized a second time with a bilious flux occasioned by unavoidable Accidents such as being exposed for many Days to the excessive Heat of the Sun & to the Damps & severe Rainy Nights having no

no Tents to shelter us, neither were I the only one that was taken ill that Siege — by the advice of the Commanding Officer I retired to Trichenapoly & having within the Space of 2 Months entirely recovered, I rejoined the Army again in August & performed all Duties I was ordered upon untill that Place surrendered, & ever since my Health has not been interrupted by the least fit of Sickness which the Surgeon & all the Gentlemen of this Garrison will readily certify —

Thus, Gentlemen have I stated to you my past & present Circumstances & flatter myself that convinced of the truth thereof, which the several Commanding Officers under which at the different Times I had the Honor to serve, will affirm — you will be kind enough and grant me my Rank — I have the Honor to remain

Honble Sir & Sirs

Your most Obedt humble Servant

Daniel Trischmann —

Palam Cotah
28th November 1765 —

10th Came in the following Letter from Lieutenant Colonel Hart —

To the Honble Robert Palk Esqr.
President & Governor &c. Council of
Fort St George —

Honble Sir & Sirs —

I have the Honor to receive your Orders of the 4th Instant from Mr Pybus the 25th In which I find You are pleased to appoint me a Lieutenant Colonel in the First Regiment of Infantry, Give me leave, Gentlemen to return you my true and sincere Thanks for the Confidence you are pleased to repose in me, I hope I shall always cultivate & ever deserve the Regard and Esteem

Esteem of you & all my Superiors —

I am

Honble Sirs & Sirs with Respect —

Your most Obedt Hble Servant

Simon Hart

Camp near
Piacarow's Pettah 28th Nov.
1765 —

At a Consultation, Present —

Wednesday
18th December
1765 —

Robert Palk Esqr. Governor President
Stringer Lawrence, Charles Bourchier
John Caillaud —, Richard Fairfield
Samuel Ardley —, Charles Turner —
John Call —, George Stratton —

Letter from Captain Thomas Fitzgerald read as follows

To the Honble Robert Palk Esqr.
President & Governor &c. Council of
Fort St. George —

Honble Sir & Sirs

I have had the Honor to receive your Letter of the 29th Ultimo, and shall agreable to your Permission detain the Artillery men, intended for Mazulipatam if necessary

I have taken such precaution that it is impossible for them to make any Movement, but I must have very early information of —

I have received Intelligence from one of my Hircarrs in their Camp Dated the 30th that the Cuddapah Nabob having many of his people killed, in reconnoitring Cotah Cotah, was so enraged at the Accident that he endeavours to prevail on Bazalet Jung not to come to any Terms with the Besieged — The Cunnole Nabob, Morarow, and Bazalet Jung himself are for giving them Terms. For

three

three Lacks of Rupees, which they plead inability to pay
The Siege notwithstanding these different Opinions is
still continued –

Another Hircar in Morarow's Camp writes me
that the Nana's Son, Modaverowe is going to attack Hy-
-der naigue, and has sent Orders to Mararowe to join
him, which I doubt not, is Mororowe's Motive for siding
with the other in giving terms to Colah Colah –

Enclosed is a Plan of Innagunda, perhaps Colo-
-nel Call may be able to make some thing out of it –

I am.

Honble Sir & Sirs

Your most obliged & obedt. humble Servt
Thomas Fitzgerald –

Camp at Ongole
4th December 1765 –

Agreed that Mr. Call be desired to get the Mala-
-bar References in the Plan of Innagunda accompany-
-ing the above Letter translated, and endeavor to draw
from thence a more correct One –

Letter from the Governor & Council of Negapatam being
translated is now read as follows –

To the Honble Robert Palk Esqr
Governor of Fort St George &c. Council

Honble Sir & Sirs

We are very sorry that the meeting of the respective
Commissaries, for making up the Differences arisen con-
-cerning the Village of Eddeore, has been fruitless, and
without coming to a decisive Conclusion, and that thereby
the good Intention having been frustrated, our Inhabitants
of that Village remain in uncertainty, Which Delay was
the more disagreable to Us, the greater our Desire is to avoid
all

all Disputes with our Subjects and with our Confederates.
For which reason the first signed Governor in person has
not only taken a View of Eddeore and the River and
Salt Pans belonging thereto, but also made a Search into
those Stones which by the Inhabitants of Cokelmore are
given out to be bound Stones, and are signified in the
Report done for that Reason by our Commissary Mr.
Sebastian Boers –

Your Honor &c. be pleased then to observe that at
the South Side of the River in Question lieth the Village of
Eddeore, which River borrows also the Name of it. At
the North Side of the River lieth the Village of Cokelmore
which layeth Claim to the Salt Pans, and Swepes against
the Inhabitants of Eddeore, grounding their feible Argue-
-ment upon a Stone digged in the Ground about 30 Perches
distant from the River at the South Side of it, which
they pretend to be a Bound Stone signifying that all
what is situated Northward of that Stone, doth belong
to their Territory and Consequently also the River & what
lieth Southward of that Stone, to Eddeore. Certainly a
weak Argument, because according to that Demonstra-
-tion the Inhabitants of Eddeore would have not the
least Right to make Use of the River, which never be-
-fore has been disputed against them, but to the Con-
-trary they have had allways the Right of fishing in it –
and no body else has ever beene intitled to fish in it, but
alone the Fishermen of Eddeore. We doubt not but this
will be well known to your Honor &c. & therefore We
think it superfluous to alledge any farther Proofs for it –
But say, with respect to the said pretended Bound Stone,
that it being far from bearing the Mark of such a one,

demonstrat

demonstrates nothing else by its Mark, but only the notifying that to that Distance the Perquisites of a Bramine may be enjoyed, since there is ingraven on it the Word Ramaya signifying the name of a Bramine.

The present Mouth of the said River in question is shocked up as well as the former that has run more Northward, yet in the Rain Monsoon it does open itself by a strong waterflowing. About 30 Perches from the new Mouth towards the Sea there lye some Rockstones. Upon of them is cut a round Cavity, which tho it is likewise to the South of the River, yet will be pretended also by some People to be a Mark of Confines —

On the North side of the above mentioned River; (in the length towards the West) is a Stone, about 10 perches from the River's Side, which our Inhabitants acknowledge to be the Bound Stone betwixt Eddeore & Mannaime, upon which Stone is the following Mark ED —

A Quarter of an Hour's Distance from thence South-Westwards is another Stone marked & determining the Limit betwixt Eddeore and Cunsetore, as not only our Inhabitants testify, but also by those of Cunsetore themselves is avowed —

Here your Honor &c.a see in short the exact View of the Affair in Question, whereto is annexed for a larger Elucidation a Copy of the Report given us by our Commissary Boore, whereof however the Substance briefly is comprehended in this Letter, together with a Sketch of the River, Villages and Confines, which the Governor (signed in the first Place) has got formed also at his making an Examination thereof —

And for to convince your Honor &c.a still nearer,

how

how much the Right is on our Side be pleased to regard, the Right of the Fishery, which according to the Knowledge of all the People round about & without having been ever made questionable, our Inhabitants have enjoyed there long Years since without Interreption exclusively of all other Villages. But suppose there was now no such prerogative on the Side of the people of our Village, then there must certainly in Case of a Dispute, & principally in such a one as this, where the least credible Proofs do not exist, the same River naturally be considered as Confines, to the Use of which both Parties would have an equal Right. But no, the opposite Party pretends on our or the South Territory, so far as the Limits of Eddeore extend East & West a Tract of Land throughout of 30 Perches from the River, which outvies all Limits of Reason. Because according to the Pretension not one Salt Pan would be left to our Inhabitants they being not 30 Perches broad, and being situated close to the River.

Concerning now the position, that our Inhabitants of Eddeore had had more Swepes and Salt Pans, as from Old time they were permitted, they maintain very expressly by the Contrary, witnessing of one Accord, that there never were set any Bounds to them in the least Manner, but that according to their Ability and Number of Workmen provided with, they had indeed sometimes more and sometimes less Swepes and Salt pans, so that nothing at all with respect to them, can be regarded as an Innovation. It is also unconceivable to Us, from what such like setting of Bounds should derive, Because if there had been such an Incumbrance upon those Salt

Pans

Pans, it must notoriously be known by the Perwanna, whereby Sadrasspatam together with the Villages under it, has been farmed out forever to the Honble Dutch Company. Now it being so, as your Honor &c.a can see by the accompanying Authentic Copy of that Perwanna, the Pretended Innovation of more Swipes and Salt pans falls away of itself. Besides that it is notorriously reasonable, that it is permitted to every Body, to make so good a Use of his Land, Tenure Village, as ever possible which in a well settled Government never is forbidden, but rather recommended to every Body. Which Reason We have been also ordered by an Article in the said Perwanna inserted, to make flourish his Grass &c what belongs to it more & more.

We are persuaded that your Honor &c.a by wrong Reports have been moved to think as if the Inhabitants of Chelmore indeed had been prejudiced. But have the Confidence also, that your Honor &c.a will be also not less convinced by what has been represented hereabove, how much the said Inhabitants, in a most unlawfull Manner, and to bereave them of a Right about which never before has been doubting.

have been purchased by Envy to prejudice my Inhabitants

By reason of the aforesaid Arguments is it then that We desire your Honor &c.a friendly, to be pleased to give such efficacious Orders, that our Inhabitants of the said Village Eddeore may not further be molested in the setting up such Swipes and Setting such Salt pans, as they have been wont allways to do, so that the Honble Dutch Company which have farmed out that Village and the Prerogatives belonging to it, may not suffer any more prejudice, like they have

suffered

suffered by the late being ruined the Swepes & Salt Pans and wherefore We continue to insist they may be refitted again by the Expences of those that have done such a frivolous Fact, We desire your Honor &c.a a speedy Answer, in order that the Inhabitants of our Village may be able to reestablish their damaged Things with Ease & without Fear of being molested. Assuring your Honor &c.a that in similar Cases we shall not fail to shew that We have nothing more at heart, than to entertain neighbourly Friendship and Correspondence.

In Expectation of which We have the Honor to be with much Consideration.

Honble Sir & Sirs

Your most faithfull Friends & hble Servts

Negapatam in the Castle 12th Novemr 1765.

P Hakstein
Leembruggen
H Bonte
The Hanter Vlytcher
De Fillietaz
Severen

Corn Paterszs
D. Vrymoet

Translation of the Cowl given in the Persian and Gentoo Language by Mr. Oomar Chan Ameen en Foudar over the Chingleput Countries at the farming out to the Honble Company for 5 years the Villages of Sadrangapatnam, Omery, Meyore, Kalpakum, Eddeore en Alem, along with the Priviledge of disembarking & embarking in the Road of the first named Village.

In the Year Veerama the 17th of the Month of Sittery, or according to our Time reckoning, the 25th of April in the Year 1701 is this Cowl given to the Honble Bitchamars, Governor & Director of this Coast of Coromandel &c.a By Omar Chan Ameen en Foudaar over the

the Chingleput Countries.

As the Honble Company since their trading at Sadraspatam have had a long time, and also during the Reign of the great Shongur, that Village in farm, in which time it has been observed also to be in a flourishing Condition, but, since that Village was given over to the Servants of the said Majesty, and assigned them for their Wages, has been found, that it decayed not only very much by their bad governing it, but that also the most part of the Inhabitants thereof were greatly dispersed, and that for that Reason also Merchants have been afraid to come with their Vessels into that Road; and whereas I being fully informed of the now mentioned Circumstances, & of the Decay of that Village have with the Knowledge & Consentment of Kankchoy Dissenoge & the Cheefest Inhabitants, given Advice of it to the most respected Duvaan; So I do with perfect Consentment of the same, farm out the Villages of Sadrangapatam, Ponery, Meyore, Kalpakum, Cuddeore, Alam, together with their Corn Fields & Jurisdictions of Fousdrarys & other Revenues for 1000 Pardews, & the Road of the first said Village or the Priviledge of loading & unloading Ships for 2000 consequently all the above mentioned at 3000 Pardows P. Annum, & this for the Space of 5 Consecutive Years. to the above mentioned Agreable to it the 3000 Pardows must be paid every Year in three Terms and Receipts taken; so the said farm can be taken absolutely for 5 Years, yet with the Condition, that the Pagodas & other little Interdictions of that Nature shall be used as it always has been customary. For the Rest

Your

Your Honor may act, concerning this Cowle, according to your own pleasure, so that the Village as well as the Ship Road may come to flourish. We from our Side & from that of the Duvan, shall take care to give your Honor such Assistance as may be necessary & as may be in our Power. Mean time there shall be deducted what the Duvaan has received allready for this Year, according the Accounts, and the rest be paid before the End of this Year.

Whereas then the much respected Duvan has written to your Honor, that the Cowle to be given by me concerning it, will be taken as if it was given & transacted by himself, So your Honor must regard the same also as such, take care for the Welfare of the Village, and continue to enjoy Peace & Happiness.

(Below was written) To be a true translation) signed) Nicolas Thornhout. (Under) To be a true Copy (was signed) J.H. Dubbeldam Sworn Clerk (In margin at the Head of the first Page was put an Eight angular Figure with Characters therein. On the Side of it was put the Seal of the Fousdaar stampt with black Ink. And next to it near to the Seal, the signing of Wadgee Rhaasker Pantaloe Cango & Defimare of the Chinglepet Countries. (Below was written) To be a true Copy (was signed) J. Duynevelt, Sworn Scriba. To be a true Copy

Leon. Campie Sworn Clerk.

The following Letter from Mr. Monckton is also read at the same time

To the Honble Robert Palk Esqr
President & Governor &c. Council of Fort St. George

Honble

Fort St. George 18th December 1765

Honble Sir & Sirs —

Agreable to your Order & an Appointment made with Mr. Boers I met him here yesterday morning since which time, We have been examining the Inhabitants — The Inhabitants of Eddenore say that the River was granted to the Dutch at the same time that the Village &c.a was given and of Course they have a right and always used to draw as much Water as they wanted till within these five Years, which they say is the Time these Disputes first commenced, They also shewed me some Stones which they said were their boundary Marks — The Inhabitants of Pyenore &c.a Villages say that the River never was given to the Dutch but belongs entirely to them, & that when the Sadras District was given to the Dutch, They had not Liberty to make any Salt, but afterwards upon their applying to the Nabob, He gave them leave to take water enough for two Pans just for Salt for the Use of the Fort And that the Dutch had never attempted to make any more salt Pans till about ten Years ago when the troubles of the Country gave the Inhabitants of Eddenore a fair Opportunity of making Encroachments, since which Time there has been continual Disputes with them about the same, The Pyenore People shewed me that the Eddenore Salt Pans were all of of a very light Colour excepting two, which were dark which they say is a sure proof that all excepting the two last have been very lately made, They also told me that a few years ago a small Vessel was wrecked in the River which the Dutch were taking away but the

Nabob

Fort St. George 18th December 1765

Nabob sent a Party of Horse and took it from them, as being proprietor of the River. They also shewed me some Stones on this Side the River, which they say are the Marks of their Bounds & which makes three of the Dutch less than the Eddenore People say they are — As our Inhabitants differ so widely from their Inhabitants I had but two Proposals to offer Mr. Boers — The first was that He should shew me the Nabobs Cowl and that the Bounds should be decided thereby — He said it was in Mr. Topsanders Care, & upon my applying to Mr. Topander to shew it me, He told me it was in Persians, & on my telling him I had People with me who understood the Persian Tongue, He told me it was at Negapatam — The second Proposal was that as the Inhabitants of Eddenore told me that they would not on any account take an Oath, that the Marks They shewed me were their just & ancient Bounds, but that they were willing to abide by the Boundaries shewn by the Pyenore &c.a People, if they would confirm them by an Oath — I therefore proposed to the Inhabitants of Pyenore &c.a Villages should take the said Oath & that the Limits should be fixed thereby —

Mr. Boers would be no means agree thereto, but desired Time to write what had passed to Mr. Hackstein Governor of Negapatam —

My Presence being much wanted at Chingleput I intend to take leave of Mr. Boers this Evening informing him I will with pleasure wait on him, when any thing further can be done —

J

I have the honor to be with the greatest Respect
Honble Sir & Sirs
Your most Obedt & most faithful Servant
Ed Monckton

Sadras
19th September 1765

The President acquaints the Board that He had furnished Mr Monckton with the Letter from Negapatam, & the Draft accompanying it, & had directed him to make a more particular Enquiry into the Affair And that some of the principal Inhabitants of the Villages near Sadras were coming in to give their Depositions upon Oath regarding it. It is therefore agreed to defer answering the above Letter from Negapatam till the Depositions of those People are taken —

Petition of Allan Le Beouf read desiring an Allowance of Pay on account of his Son deceased who was an Officer on board the Brigantine Speed at Manilha, & was made Prisoner by the Spaniards at Manandulke amounting to Rupees 700 — & at the same time setting forth that He had received from Mr Burnet at Batavia 100 Rp.s in part, for which He had given a Bill on the Company —

Ordered that the Bill in favor of Mr Burnet be discharged, & that the other Part of the Demand be not complied with —

Read the following Letter from Colonel Charles Campbell Commanding at Vellour —

To the Honble Robert Palk Esqr
President & Governor &c. Council of
Fort St. George Honble Sir & Sirs —

I have the honor to transmit you enclosed the

the Proceedings of two General Court Martials, I will not take upon me to pass my Opinion on the Sentences of the last of them, but whether you are pleased to order the Sentences to be put in Execution or to shew Lenity on the Occasion. I should imagine that in future Court Martials will not be made so light of, and indeed for the peace & happiness of the Service it is very necessary to be so. I am with the greatest Respect

Honble Sir & Sirs
Your most Obliged & obedient Servant
Charles Campbell

Vellour
15th Decemr 1765

The Proceedings of the General Court Martial accompanying the above Letter are also read, and the Sentences passed on Captain Robert Villiers Fitzgerald, Lieutenant Thomas Smith & Ensign Plaistowe who are thereby cashiered, are approved —

In order for the carrying into Execution the Establishment regarding Invalids & Pensioners. The Chiefs at Cuddalore Mazulipatam & Vizapatam are to be directed to send in Returns of all those under their respective Commands, specifying the Nature of their Incapacity & distinguishing those capable of Garrison Duty, & those not capable of any Military Duty in the Field or Garrison, that the former may be formed into one or two Companies of Invalids, & paid as at present, & the latter be paid as Pensioners only in the following Manner —

Europeans Rank & File — 2 Pags Pr. Month
Sergeants — — 3 Do —

And

And as the Pensioners may live much cheaper & better at Vizagapatam than at any other place, It is resolved to send them thither as soon as the Season will permit, till when they are to remain where they are — They are not to be returned in future among the Military, but their Number & Rank is to be inserted at the Foot of the Rolls —

Orders are also to be sent to the same places for discharging all the Topasses — And those who are unable to provide for themselves, & have been rendered Invalids in the Service are to be allowed one Pagoda p.r Month —

General Caillaud being now desired to take upon him the particular Inspection of the Corps of Seapoys, all Commandants of Garrisons & others are to have Directions to follow all such Orders as may come from him regarding them —

The Military Regulations being now ready, it is ordered that they be transmitted to the different Out Garrisons &c. that they may take place on the 1st. January next —

The following Statement of the difference of Expence of a Company of Seapoys on the present & former Establishment is now laid before the Board

Difference of the Expence of the Monthly Pay of a Company of Seapoys on the former & present Establishments —

	Old Establishm.t Rup.s	F	C	New Establish.t Pag.s	F	C
1 Subedar	60	"	"	17	"	"
2 Jemedars	32	"	"	10		
6 Havildars	60	"	"	18	"	"
6 Naygues	48	"	"	14	"	"
Carried up —	200	"	"	59	"	"

	Old Establishm.t Rup.s	F	C	New Establish.t Pag.s	F	C
Brought forward —	200	"	"	59	"	"
2 Colormen, 2 Tom Toms, 1 Trumpeter, 1 Vakeel, 1 Puckal, 78 Seapoys — 85 their pay the same	510	"	"	144	29	40
Rup.s 710	"	"	Pag.s 203	29	40	New Regt
a 375 P % Pag.s —			189	14	"	Old —
			14	15	40	Expence increased
			Pag.s	F	C	
Batta to the above Company agreable to the Old Establishment for 1 Month of 30 Days	140	"	"			
Dº agreable to the new Regulations for 1 Month	103	35	20			
Decrease in the Field — — — —	36	6	60			

The Board observing that by the above Statement, the Pay of the Seapoys is somewhat increased on Account of the Difficulty they found in subsisting on their former Allowance, But as the Batta is thereby reduced; The Alteration as it now stands in the Regulations is approved of —

The President acquaints the Board that the Works at Madura are at a Stop, on Account of the Nabob's Manager not having made the necessary Advances to the Paymaster there, who had already made considerable Disbursements on that Account out of the Company's Cash — Agreed that the Nabob be desired to order his Manager to replace the Sum expended by the Company, & to make a Monthly Advance to the Paymaster of 1000 Pagodas for carrying on the Works —

Robt Palk
Charles Turner
Wynge Lawrence
Chr. Bourchier
John Call
Rich.d Saunders
Geo. Stratton
Tom.s Hadley

19

1048 Fort St. George 19th December 1765

Came in the following Letter from Captain Thomas Fitzgerald –

Honble Sir

I have the Honor to transmit You an Account of the Innagundah Mans Forts & Country I have daily Intelligence from Bazalet Jungs Camp, nothing has happened latterly; except on the 11th Instant, the Besiegd made a Sally, on one of their Batteries which they took, Killed 23 Men & Wounded 6 & then retreated to the Fort – I have the Honor to be with great Respect –

Honble Sir & Sirs

Your most humble & obedient Servant

Tho.s Fitzgerald –

Angole
15th December 1765

An Account of the Innagunnda and Bellamgundah Countries

From East to West 78 English Miles
From North to South 54 D.o D.o
The Yearly Product of the Country is 150000 Pagodas
He pays yearly to Bazalet Jung 35000 Pagodas –
The Heighth of Innagundah Hills is 500 Yards –

Stores &c.a in Innagundah Fort –
Within the Fort is Four Six Pounders & six 3 Pounders
Powder 30 Candies
Paddy 30 Gasre
Chaullum 40 Gasre –

In D.o also
Colleries 600
Three large Wells with good Water

The Heighth of Bellamgundah Hills is 600 Yards and surrounded by Hills in Circumference is 36 Miles –

Stores &c.a in Bellamgunda Fort –
Within the Fort is Gingalls 20
Powder 10 Candies
Paddy 3 Gasre
Chaullum 4 D.o

Colleries

1049 Fort St. George 19th December 1765

Colleries 300
Six Wells of good Water –
Three small Forts on the Plain Viz.t
Aganegundum
Coonkalagantah
Comalapandoo
In each Fort is 100 Colleries –
D.o D.o is 6 Gingalls
D.o D.o is 1 Candy Powder –
In the whole Country is 4000 Colleries –

21st Received the following Letter from Captain Roderick Orton –

To the Honourable the President & Council of Fort St George

Gentlemen –

My present unfortunate Circumstances accompanyed by the greatest anxiety of Mind emboldens me to give you this trouble –

I have the Misfortune to find by the late Preferments, that I am superseded by no less than five Gentlemen, whose Merit I never thought the least superior to mine. I do not mean Gentlemen to call your Judgement in Question, nor am I vain enough to think myself perfect, yet I must beg leave to present a few particulars, to shew that I allways bore the Character of a good Officer and always had the good of the Service at Heart. At the Age of Eighteen I was 5th Mate of an Indeaman, which, as I had Frends might be termd a direct Road to Preferment, and a Fortune, that I left to come a Volunteer in this Service –

At

At the Siege of Madras, in presence of General Lawrence Mr. Pigot and Colonel Charles Campbell, I offered to throw up my Adjutancy which was five Shillings a Day that I might be able to shew my Zeal for the Service in the Grenadiers, and General Lawrence assured me at the time, that I might depend on his future Protection –

When I was Captain Lieutenant & the Army under the Command of Colonel Coote, He was pleased to address Mr. Pigot, particularly concerning my Preferment and assured him no Officer could be more entitled to it, and farther for my good Character as an Officer who always behaved with the greatest Zeal & Spirit, I appeal to General Caillaud, Colonel Charles & Donald Campbell & every other Officer I had the Honer to serve under –

On the other Hand Gentlemen be assured no Person, is more sensible of his Foibles, I acknowledge myself to have been too fond of Company, & that the Warmth of my temper renders me sometimes impatient of the smallest Affronts, & has been the means of involving me in those Broils which have lately given You so much Trouble, Yet, I leave it to your Superior Judgement, whether They might not have been settled amicably amongst Ourselves, had the least Spark been remaining of that Amity & Unanimity, which formerly was so remarkably amongst Us –

However I have the Satisfaction to find that that it has discovered my Friends to me & has given me a full Insight into my Follies, which I now look back upon

upon with Shame, and to which my future Carriage shall witness, I still flatter myself Gentlemen that You will take my Case into Consideration, and depend upon it nothing shall be so much my Study as to obliterate my former Misdeeds –

I am now near thirty Years of Age, so that it may be said I have spent the prime of my Youth in the Service, & to be thrown aside just on my Arrival at Manhood must, to any Man of Spirit go nearer his Heart than the Misfortune of Sickness and Poverty, joined in their most hideous Shapes –

I still rely on your Clemency and make not the least Doubt but that one Day or other I shall find myself reinstated not only in my Rank but what I more prefer your good Opinions –

I shall conclude Gentlemen by assuring You that if I have said too much, 'Tis the overflowings of an honest Heart, which conscious of no evil Act, still prompts to subscribe myself with the most profound Respect –

Gentlemen

Your most Obliged & most Hble Servt

Rod.k Orton –

Vellour
18th December 1765 –

24th Received the following Letter from Colonel Charles Campbell –

To the Honble Robert Palk Esqr
President & Governor &c. Council of
Fort St George –

Honble Sir & Sirs –

Agreable to your Directions I now return the Proceedings of the General Court Martial, and an-

am with much Respect
Honble Sir & Sirs
Your most obliged & most Obedt Hble Servt
Charles Campbell

Vellour
22d Decemr. 1765 -

Came in the following Letter from Mr. Hector Mackay

To the Honble Robert Palk Esqr.
President & Governor &c. Council of
Fort St. George

Honble Sir & Sirs

The Sentence passed by the General Court Martial which lately sat here, having been put in Execution upon Robert Morris, to whose Lot it fell, I have the Honor to enclose to You the Original Proceedings, delivered unto me by Colonel Campbell for that purpose -

I am with the greatest Respect -
Honble Sir & Sirs -
Your most Obedt & most Hble Servant
Hector Mackay -

Madura
14th December 1765

At a Consultation, Present -
Robert Palk Esqr. Governor President
Stringer Lawrence, Charles Bourchier
John Caillaud -, Richard Fairfield -
Samuel Ardley, Charles Turner -
John Call -, George Stratton -

Tuesday
24th December
1765 -

General Lawrence lays before the Board the following Letter from Captain Thomas Fitzgerald -

Sir

I am sorry to acquaint you that about One O'Clock yesterday Morning three Grenadiers deserted as

as soon as they were reported to me, I sent Seapoys Horse & Golleries after them who have since brought them in - they say that they intended going to Nizam Alley by the Advice of a Cook Boy who told them he would give them a Crown a Day - I have examined the Boy but he denies knowing any thing of the Matter, & upon examining the People I find there is one Steward, a Centinel of that Company, who first promoted the Scheme but did not go himself. I have confined them with the rest till you favor me with your Commands which I hope you'll please to do soon that an Example may be made to deter others from doing the like -

One Caulfield who is a young Lad about 18 upon promise of Pardon has informed against Steward and the Cook Boy - I am Sir with perfect Respect -

Your most Obliged & obedt Hble Servt
Thos. Fitzgerald -

Camp at Ongole
25th November 1765 -

Agreed that Captain Fitzgerald be ordered to send in the three Deserters, with Stewart who has been promoting their Desertion - As to the Cook Boy Captain Fitzgerald is to be informed that an immediate Example should have been made of him, to deter others from being instrumental in such Practices -

Read the following Letters from Colonel Donald Campbell Commanding at Madura & Lieutenant Colonel Wood at Trechenopoly -

To the Honble Robert Palk Esqr.
Governor of Fort St. George
Honble Sir

I think it necessary to communicate to You the following Paragraph of a Letter I have just received from Captain Friedeman

Inschman

"This Moment I had Intelligence brought me that "a Hircar from Hydernaig, arrived in the Travencore Country "& delivered two Letters to the Rajah, one from Hydernaig, "and one from Mauphus Cawn, in which they acquainted "that Rajah of the Intention they had to attack some of the "Nabobs Countries - and for which purpose they were gather- "ing as many Troops together as they could, & desired that "Rajah to collect all his Troops, and act in Conjunction "with them, That he should march & make some Diversion "in the Tinevelly Country: and they would march either into "the Trichinopoly, or Madura Country, which would prevent "the Nabob from sending Troops from either of those places, "to defend the other and oblige him to keep his Troops di- "vided - to which it is said that the Rajah had agreed, "presented the Hircar with some Money, & a pair of Gold Shackles for his Arms - and sent him back with Letters - "they tell me that the same Hircar was formerly in the Com "pany's Service: and that it was him, that conducted Mauph "thus Cawn to Hydernaig -

What Dependance can be put upon this Intelli- gence, you will doubtless be better able to judge, by com- paring it with what you may hear from other Quarters I am credibly informed that a few Days ago the Moravar Polygar sent two Vakeels with Presents to Hugdernaig they were seen at Dindigul by the People whom I employ there - but are not yet returned -

My Spies at Dindigul likewise inform me, that the People of that place are employed in repairing the Fortification, making Gun Carriages, & in short putting the

Garrison in the most respectable Posture they can -

It is unnecessary for me to inform you that, should these Preparations grow serious, the Troops in this District are barely sufficient for the Garrisons, without pretending to protect the Country. I am with respect and Esteem -

Hon'ble Sir

Your most Obedt. humble Servant

Donald Campbell -

Madura
13th. December 1765.

To the Hon'ble Robert Palk Esqr.
President & Governor of Fort St. George

Hon'ble Sir

I take the Liberty now to acquaint You of a Report throughout the whole Country, that Hydernaig has march'd with his Grand Army from Bednore in order to enter this Province Bofsullingong to the Northward & the King of Travencore in the Madura Country. These three Powers have formed an Alliance and are to act in the different Provinces against the Nabob in order to devide our Army; how true this may be, I cannot say but, its a Current Report all over the Country, & Hydernaig is raising Troops in all Parts - to

A few Days ago I had a Letter from Tellicherry acquainting me of the Death of Mr. Byfield Chief of that Settlement. And that they had some Disturbance with the Country Powers which obliged them to take the Field, & had taken a small Fort by Storm, & put the Garrison to the Sword; this Fort was under the Prince of Ally Rajah who has since made peace. The Bombay Troops were employed as auxiliaries to the Prince of Cunnee who is the real Sovereign of that Country, and its imagined

Hydernaig

Hydernaigue, the New Kimara Nabob had a Hand in
brewing this Disturbance, as it is thought he intends to
extend his Conquest as far as Calicut. 10 Leagues to the
Southward of Tellicherry. He has a large Fleet of Ships
at Mangelore of which Rajah Saib is chief Admiral
& head General of all his Forces & who they say is a Man
of great Understanding & Bravery. and that the Nabob
his Master having acquired great Power & Wealth, and
as he had made Peace with the Marrattas it was
thought he might remember the Death of old Chunda
Saib. I make no Doubt you have heard this already but
I mention it as it agrees with the Intelligence of this Country
& that of the Nabobs who has desired me to acquaint you
of it with his best Respects — I am

Horible Sir

Your very faithful & most obliged
humble Servant
John Wood —

Tricheneopoly
18th December 1765

P. S. As the three Companies of the 3d Regiment here are
now forcing I take the Liberty herein to inclose you a Re-
turn of them, as I did done to Generals Lawrence and
Caillaud —

Tho' the above Intelligence from Colonel Donald
Campbell & Lieutenant Colonel Wood seems to correspond,
yet We can hardly think that Hydernaig, who has a large
& extensive Country to maintain, will attempt to commit
Hostilities against Us — But as it is necessary We should
be on our Guard, We must defer sending more Troops to
the Northward till We can learn what his Intentions
really are. And it is agreed that the Nabob be made

acquainted

acquainted with the Intelligence & informed that tho We
give little or no Credit to it, as We are pretty well assured
Hydernaigue will not mistake his Interest so much as
to engage in a Quarrel with Us. & We are inclined to be-
lieve that these Reports may be propagated by some of the
People with whom He has not settled, with a View of ob-
liging Us to keep our Troops divided. That it is therefore
absolutely necessary He should endeavour to encourage the
several Zemindars to settle with him. that they may be
satisfied with his Government & have no inducement to
engage in Troubles, by which Means neither the Nabob
nor they will be obliged to keep up a larger Number of
Troops than the Revenues of the Country will afford. And
it is to be particularly recommended to him, to make the
best Terms He can with the Travencore Raja, the two
Maravars & the other Polligars —

It is also agreed that the King of Tanjore be ordered
of these Reports & desired to be watchful of his Guard, & to send
Us any Intelligence He may be able to learn, & that He
will be ready to assist Us in opposing any Attempts that
may be made to disturb the Peace of the Country —

And as We find the Number of Sepoys We now
have is insufficient for the Protection of so large an Ex-
tent of Country, particularly should We be under the
Necessity of sending any considerable Number to the
Northward; General Lawrence & General Caillaud
are therefore requested to lay before Us their Opinion
with Regard to the Number of Sepoys necessary to
be kept up & where they may be best stationed to secure
the Peace and Tranquility of the Country —

The

1058 Fort St. George 24th. December 1765

The Commissary General acquaints the Board that He had by the Nabob's Order paid into the Treasury two Lacks of Rupees on Account of August last of the present Year's Assignments —

Ordered that the Nabob be credited for the same —

Robt Palk
Ninge Lawrence
Gol Bouchier

Rich Fairfield
Sam Ridley
Charles Turner
John Call
Geo Stratton

1059 Fort St. George 28th. December 1765

Came in the following Letters from Messrs. Floyer & Hay at Trichenopoly

To the Honble Robert Palk Esqr.
President & Governor and the Gentlemen
of the Council at Fort St. George —

Honble Sir & Sirs —

I have the Honor to send You herewith a general Return of Stores received & issued in the Month of November with the Account Remains on the first Day of December Mr James Hay arrived here the 21st. in the After-noon, to him I have delivered over my Employs of Pay-master and Storekeeper to this Garrison, agreable to your Honor &cs. Orders, and purpose setting off for Madras this Evening I have the Honor to be with great Respect —

Honble Sir & Sirs —

Your faithful & most obedt. humble Servt.
Trichenopoly Charles Floyer
23d. Decamber 1765

To the Honble Robert Palk Esqr.
President & Governor &c. Council of
Fort St. George —

Honble Sir & Sirs

I have the Honor to acquaint you of my Arrival here on the 21st. and of Mr. Floyer having delivered over to me all the necessary Books & Papers relative to the Pay-master & Storekeepers Employs as likewise all the different kind of Stores belonging to this Garrison upon the Examining of which I find to be Right & to agree with the Accounts that he has delivered over to me —

I have therefore only at present to assure your Honors of my strictest Care and Attention to this Employ

which